

KING COUNTY

Signature Report

1200 King County Courthouse 516 Third Avenue Seattle, WA 98104

Ordinance

	Proposed No. 2021-0346.2	Sponsors Dembowski
1	AN ORDINANCE rela	ting to building and construction
2	standards; amending O	rdinance 14111, Section 3, as
3	amended, and K.C.C. 1	6.02.100, Ordinance 14111, Section
4	4, as amended, and K.C	C.C. 16.02.110, Ordinance 14914,
5	Section 8, and K.C.C.	16.02.140, Ordinance 14914, Section
6	9, as amended, and K.C	C.C. 16.02.150, Ordinance 15802,
7	Section 5, as amended,	and K.C.C. 16.02.152, Ordinance
8	14914, Section 10, and	K.C.C. 16.02.160, Ordinance
9	12560, Section 55, as a	mended, and K.C.C. 16.02.170,
10	Ordinance 14914, Sect	ion 16, as amended, and K.C.C.
11	16.02.200, Ordinance	2560, Section 10, as amended, and
12	K.C.C. 16.02.240, Ord	inance 14914, Section 23, as
13	amended, and K.C.C.	6.02.250, Ordinance 11622, Section
14	3, as amended, and K.C	C.C. 16.02.260, Ordinance 12560,
15	Section 18, as amended	d, and K.C.C. 16.02.290, Ordinance
16	12560, Section 20, as a	mended, and K.C.C. 16.02.340,
17	Ordinance 12560, Sect	ion 25, as amended, and K.C.C.
18	16.02.400, Ordinance	2560, Section 26, as amended, and
19	K.C.C. 16.02.410, Ord	inance 14914, Section 55, as
20	amended, and K.C.C. 1	6.02.420, Ordinance 14914, Section

21	57, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.440, Ordinance 12560,
22	Section 30, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.470, Ordinance
23	14914, Section 78, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.550,
24	Ordinance 14914, Section 81, as amended, and K.C.C.
25	16.02.570, Ordinance 14914, Section 89, and K.C.C.
26	16.03.010, Ordinance 14914, Section 90, as amended, and
27	K.C.C. 16.03.020, Ordinance 3647, Section 3, as amended,
28	and K.C.C. 16.03.040, Ordinance 11923, Section 1, as
29	amended, and K.C.C. 16.03.060, Ordinance 12560, Section
30	43, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.250, Ordinance 14914,
31	Section 133, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.260, Ordinance
32	12560, Section 44, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.270,
33	Ordinance 12560, Section 45, as amended, and K.C.C.
34	16.04.290, Ordinance 14914, Section 141, and K.C.C.
35	16.04.300, Ordinance 12560, Section 47, as amended, and
36	K.C.C. 16.04.310, Ordinance 14111, Section 55, as
37	amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.330, Ordinance 15802, Section
38	23, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.344, Ordinance 15802,
39	Section 24, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.346, Ordinance
40	15802, Section 25, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.348,
41	Ordinance 14914, Section 155, as amended, and K.C.C.
42	16.04.360, Ordinance 14914, Section 156, as amended, and
43	K.C.C. 16.04.370, Ordinance 14914, Section 157, as

amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.380, Ordinance 14914, Section
158, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.390, Ordinance 14914,
Section 159 and K.C.C. 16.04.400, Ordinance 14914,
Section 163, and K.C.C. 16.04.430 Ordinance 14914,
Section 164 as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.440, Ordinance
14914, Section 165, and K.C.C. 16.04.450, Ordinance
14914, Section 168, and K.C.C. 16.04.480, Ordinance
12560, Section 54, as amended and K.C.C. 16.04.490,
Ordinance 12560, Section 67, as amended, and K.C.C
16.04.550, Ordinance 12560, Section 68, as amended, and
K.C.C. 16.04.560, Ordinance 12560, Section 74, as
amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.620, Ordinance 12560, Section
89, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.770, Ordinance 12560,
Section 97, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.850, Ordinance
12380, Section 1, and K.C.C. 16.04.930, Ordinance 12380,
Section 2, and K.C.C. 16.04.940, Ordinance 12380, Section
3, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.950, Ordinance 12380,
Section 4, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.960, Ordinance
12380, Section 5, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.970,
Ordinance 7853, Section 1, as amended, and K.C.C.
16.04.980, Ordinance 14914, Section 272, as amended, and
K.C.C. 16.05.040, Ordinance 15802, Section 78, and
K.C.C. 16.05.065, Ordinance 14914, Section 275, as

67	amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.070, Ordinance 14914, Section
68	276, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.080 Ordinance 12560,
69	Section 74, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.130, Ordinance
70	8766, Section 6, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.08.050,
71	Ordinance 12560, Section 110, as amended, and K.C.C.
72	16.14.110, Ordinance 14914, Section 359, and K.C.C.
73	16.14.200, Ordinance 14914, Section 367, and K.C.C.
74	16.14.250, Ordinance 12560, Section 124, as amended, and
75	K.C.C. 16.14.410, Ordinance 12560, Section 121, as
76	amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.430, Ordinance 14111, Section
77	141, and K.C.C. 16.14.460, Ordinance 14914, Section 407,
78	and K.C.C. 16.14.480, Ordinance 14914, Section 408, and
79	K.C.C. 16.14.490, Ordinance 6746, Section 5, as amended,
80	and K.C.C. 16.32.030, Ordinance 6746, Section 10, as
81	amended, and K.C.C. 16.32.080, Ordinance 15802, Section
82	122, and K.C.C. 16.32.195, Ordinance 15802, Section 123,
83	and K.C.C. 16.32.205, Ordinance 15802, Section 124, as
84	amended, and K.C.C. 16.32.215, Ordinance 15802, Section
85	126, and K.C.C. 16.32.235, Ordinance 15802, Section 128,
86	and K.C.C. 16.32.255, Ordinance 15802, Section 130, and
87	K.C.C. 16.32.275, Ordinance 15802, Section 131, as
88	amended, and K.C.C. 16.32.285, Ordinance 15802, Section
89	132, and K.C.C. 16.32.295, Ordinance 15802, Section 133,

90	and K.C.C. 16.32.306, Ordinance 15802, Section 137, and
91	K.C.C. 16.32.345, Ordinance 15802, Section 138, and
92	K.C.C. 16.32.355, Ordinance 2097, Section 1, as amended,
93	and K.C.C. 17.04.010, Ordinance 12560, Section 148, as
94	amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.200, Ordinance 2097 (part), as
95	amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.210, Ordinance 12560, Section
96	154, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.230, Ordinance 17837,
97	Section 75, and K.C.C. 17.04.295, Ordinance 14915,
98	Section 25, and K.C.C. 17.04.310, Ordinance 14915,
99	Section 26, and K.C.C. 17.04.320, Ordinance 14915,
100	Section 27, and K.C.C. 17.04.330, Ordinance 12560,
101	Section 165, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.380, Ordinance
102	7980, Section 1, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.420,
103	Ordinance 14915, Section 56, and K.C.C. 17.04.450,
104	Ordinance 12560, Section 171, as amended, and K.C.C.
105	17.04.520, Ordinance 14111, Section 215, as amended, and
106	K.C.C. 17.04.540, Ordinance 12560, Section 174, as
107	amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.560, Ordinance 14111, Section
108	211, and K.C.C. 17.04.590, Ordinance 5828, Section 3, and
109	K.C.C. 17.08.020, Ordinance 5828, Section 4, as amended,
110	and K.C.C. 17.08.030, Ordinance 19276, Section 9, and
111	K.C.C. 17.11.060, Ordinance 12196, Section 11, as
112	amended, and K.C.C. 20.20.040, Ordinance 4461, Section

113	2, as amended, and K.C.C. 20.22.040, Ordinance 4461,
114	Section 2, as amended, and K.C.C. 20.22.040, Ordinance
115	13129, Section 6, and K.C.C. 21A.27.060, Ordinance
116	10870, Section 523, as amended, and K.C.C. 21A.28.130,
117	Ordinance 13332, Section 16, as amended, and K.C.C.
118	27.10.010 and Ordinance 13332, Section 39, as amended,
119	and K.C.C. 27.10.310, adding new sections to K.C.C.
120	chapter 16.02, adding new sections to K.C.C. chapter
121	16.03, adding a new section to K.C.C. chapter 16.14,
122	adding new sections to K.C.C. chapter 16.32, adding new
123	sections to K.C.C. chapter 17.04, adding a new chapter to
124	K.C.C. Title 16 and repealing Ordinance 10608, Section 3,
125	as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.130, Ordinance 14914,
126	Section 13, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.180, Ordinance
127	12560, Section 14, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.380,
128	Ordinance 12560, Section 9, as amended, and K.C.C.
129	16.02.560, Ordinance 17837, Section 40, and K.C.C.
130	16.03.165, Ordinance 14914, Section 114, and K.C.C.
131	16.03.220, Ordinance 15802, Section 21, and K.C.C.
132	16.04.305, Ordinance 14914, Section 144, as amended, and
133	K.C.C. 16.04.320, Ordinance 14914, Section 151, as
134	amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.340, Ordinance 15802, Section
135	23, and K.C.C. 16.04.342, Ordinance 15802, Section 31, as

136	amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.455, Ordinance 14914, Section
137	167, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.470, Ordinance 15802,
138	Section 33, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.472, Ordinance
139	15802, Section 34 and K.C.C. 16.04.475, Ordinance 15802,
140	Section 35 and K.C.C. 16.04.478, Ordinance 12560,
141	Section 56, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.500, Ordinance
142	14914, Section 177, and K.C.C. 16.04.510, Ordinance
143	15802, Section 36, and K.C.C. 16.04.515, Ordinance
144	14914, Section 178, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.520,
145	Ordinance 14914, Section 179, and K.C.C. 16.04.530,
146	Ordinance 14914, Section 185, and K.C.C. 16.04.540,
147	Ordinance 15802, Section 38, and K.C.C. 16.04.545,
148	Ordinance 12560, Section 71, as amended, and K.C.C.
149	16.04.590, Ordinance 12560, Section 76, as amended, and
150	K.C.C. 16.04.640, Ordinance 12560, Section 77, as
151	amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.650, Ordinance 12560, Section
152	78, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.660, Ordinance 12560,
153	Section 79, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.670, Ordinance
154	12560, Section 80, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.680,
155	Ordinance 12560, Section 81, as amended, and K.C.C.
156	16.04.690, Ordinance 12560, Section 82, as amended, and
157	K.C.C. 16.04.700, Ordinance 12560, Section 99, as
158	amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.870, Ordinance 11622, Section

159	2, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.880, Ordinance 3647,
160	Section 8, and K.C.C. 16.04.910, Ordinance 14914, Section
161	269, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.010, Ordinance 14914,
162	Section 270, and K.C.C. 16.05.020, Ordinance 14914,
163	Section 271, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.030, Ordinance
164	14914, Section 273, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.050,
165	Ordinance 14914, Section 277, as amended, and K.C.C.
166	16.05.090, Ordinance 15802, Section 84, and K.C.C.
167	16.05.102, Ordinance 15802, Section 86, and K.C.C.
168	16.05.104, Ordinance 11797, Section 2, as amended, and
169	K.C.C. 16.05.106, Ordinance 2910, Section 4 (part), as
170	amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.108, Ordinance 12560, Section
171	57, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.110, Ordinance 11797,
172	Section 1, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.120, Ordinance
173	15802, Section 93, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.124,
174	Ordinance 11797, Section 3, as amended, and K.C.C.
175	16.05.127, Ordinance 14238, Section 18, as amended, and
176	K.C.C. 16.06.010, Ordinance 14238, Section 19, as
177	amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.020, Ordinance 14238, Section
178	21, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.030, Ordinance 14914,
179	Section 288, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.031, Ordinance
180	14914, Section 289, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.032,
181	Ordinance 14914, Section 290, as amended, and K.C.C.

16.06.033, Ordinance 14914, Section 291, as amended, and
K.C.C. 16.06.034, Ordinance 14914, Section 292, as
amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.035, Ordinance 14914, Section
293, and K.C.C. 16.06.036, Ordinance 14914, Section 294,
and K.C.C. 16.06.037, Ordinance 14914, Section 295, and
K.C.C. 16.06.038, Ordinance 14238, Section 21, as
amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.040, Ordinance 14238, Section
22, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.050, Ordinance 14238,
Section 23, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.060, Ordinance
14238, Section 24, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.070,
Ordinance 14238, Section 25, as amended, and K.C.C.
16.06.080, Ordinance 14111, Section 118, as amended, and
K.C.C. 16.12.010, Ordinance 15802, Section 103, and
K.C.C. 16.12.012, Ordinance 14111, Section 129, and
K.C.C. 16.14.010, Ordinance 14914, Section 340, and
K.C.C. 16.14.070, Ordinance 14914, Section 341, and
K.C.C. 16.14.080, Ordinance 12560, Section 116, as
amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.120, Ordinance 12560, Section
118, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.130, Ordinance 14914,
Section 354, and K.C.C. 16.14.160, Ordinance 14914,
Section 355, and K.C.C. 16.14.170, Ordinance 12560,
Section 119, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.180, Ordinance
14914, Section 358, and K.C.C. 16.14.190, Ordinance

205	12560, Section 136, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.230,
206	Ordinance 12560, Section 137, as amended, and K.C.C.
207	16.14.240, Ordinance 14914, Section 368, and K.C.C.
208	16.14.260, Ordinance 14914, Section 369, and K.C.C.
209	16.14.270, Ordinance 14238, Section 5, as amended, and
210	K.C.C. 16.14.300, Ordinance 14238, Section 6, as
211	amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.310, Ordinance 14238, Section
212	7, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.320, Ordinance 15802,
213	Section 106, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.321, Ordinance
214	14238, Section 8, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.330,
215	Ordinance 14238, Section 9, as amended, and K.C.C.
216	16.14.340, Ordinance 14238, Section 10, as amended, and
217	K.C.C. 16.14.350, Ordinance 14238, Section 11, as
218	amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.360, Ordinance 15802, Section
219	109, and K.C.C. 16.14.365, Ordinance 15802, Section 110,
220	and K.C.C. 16.14.366, Ordinance 14238, Section 12, as
221	amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.370, Ordinance 14238, Section
222	13, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.380, Ordinance 15802,
223	Section 113, and K.C.C. 16.14.385, Ordinance 14238,
224	Section 14, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.390, Ordinance
225	14238, Section 15, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.400,
226	Ordinance 14914, Section 396, and K.C.C. 16.14.420,
227	Ordinance 14914, Section 399, and K.C.C. 16.14.440,

228	Ordinance 14914, Section 417, and K.C.C. 16.14.560,
229	Ordinance 8330, Section 34, as amended, and K.C.C.
230	16.32.085, Ordinance 6746, Section 19, KCC 16.32.170,
231	Ordinance 15802, Section 120, and K.C.C. 16.32.175,
232	Ordinance 15802, Section 121, and K.C.C. 16.32.185,
233	Ordinance 15802, Section 125, and K.C.C. 16.32.225,
234	Ordinance 15802, Section 127, and K.C.C. 16.32.245,
235	Ordinance 15802, Section 129, and K.C.C. 16.32.265,
236	Ordinance 15802, Section 134, as amended, and K.C.C.
237	16.32.315, Ordinance 15802, Section 135, and K.C.C.
238	16.32.326, Ordinance 15802, Section 136, and K.C.C.
239	16.32.335, Ordinance 12560, Section 151, as amended, and
240	K.C.C. 17.04.270, Ordinance 12560, Section 150, as
241	amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.300, Ordinance 12560, Section
242	158, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.340, Ordinance 12560,
243	Section 159, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.350, Ordinance
244	12560, Section 162, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.360,
245	Ordinance 14111, Section 201, as amended, and K.C.C.
246	17.04.430, Ordinance 12560, Section 170, as amended, and
247	K.C.C. 17.04.440, Ordinance 14111, Section 202, as
248	amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.460, Ordinance 14111, Section
249	203, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.470, Ordinance 14111,
250	Section 205, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.480, Ordinance

14111, Section 213, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.490,
Ordinance 14111, Section 206, as amended, and K.C.C.
17.04.500, Ordinance 14111, Section 210, as amended, and
K.C.C. 17.04.510, Ordinance 15803, Section 26, as
amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.522, Ordinance 6328, Section
4, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.530, Ordinance 14915,
Section 79, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.550, Ordinance
17837, Section 82, and K.C.C. 17.04.565, Ordinance
14111, Section 220, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.570,
Ordinance 12560, Section 175, as amended, and K.C.C.
17.04.580, Ordinance 15803, Section 8, as amended, and
K.C.C. 17.04.583, Ordinance 14238, Section 29, as
amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.600, Ordinance 14238, Section
30, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.610, Ordinance 14238,
Section 31, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.620, Ordinance
8726, Section 1, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.630,
Ordinance 5828, Section 2, and K.C.C. 17.08.010,
Ordinance 5828, Section 5, as amended, and K.C.C.
17.08.040, Ordinance 5828, Section 6, and K.C.C.
17.08.050, Ordinance 5828, Section 7, and K.C.C.
17.08.060, Ordinance 5828, Section 8, and K.C.C.
17.08.070, Ordinance 5828, Section 9, and K.C.C.
17.08.080, Ordinance 3087, Section 10, and K.C.C.

274	17.08.110, Ordinance 3087, Section 11, and K.C.C.
275	17.08.120, Ordinance 5828, Section 14, and K.C.C.
276	17.08.150 and Ordinance 7080, Section 2, and K.C.C.
277	17.08.160.
278	BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF KING COUNTY:
279	SECTION 1. Ordinance 14111, Section 3, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.100 are
280	hereby amended to read as follows:
281	This chapter applies to the chapters in this title regarding the International
282	Building Code (K.C.C. chapter 16.04), the International Residential Code (K.C.C.
283	chapter 16.05), the International Energy Conservation Code (K.C.C. chapter 16.XX (the
284	new chapter established by section 68 of this ordinance), the International Mechanical
285	Code, the International Existing Building Code, the International Property Maintenance
286	Code (K.C.C. chapter 16.14), the ((International Mechanical Code (K.C.C. chapter
287	16.12) Uniform Plumbing Code (K.C.C. chapter 16.32) and the King County Building
288	Security Code (K.C.C. chapter 16.10).
289	SECTION 2. Ordinance 14111, Section 4, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.110 are
290	hereby amended to read as follows:
291	A. The ((International Building Code, 2012 Edition, with Appendix C and E, as
292	amended in chapter 51-50 WAC, Appendix Z, as adopted by this title, and the
293	International Residential Code for One and Two Family Dwellings 2012 Edition, with
294	Appendix G, H and K, 2012 Edition, as amended in chapter 51-51 WAC, as)) following
295	codes published by or jointly with the International Code Council, Inc., together with
296	amendments, additions, exceptions and deletions adopted in this ((chapter)) title by

297	reference, together with the State Building Code Act, chapter 19.27 RCW, which are
298	referred to in this title as "the International codes" and with King County modifications
299	that are adopted and codified in this chapter, are adopted as the King County building
300	codes and may be cited as such and are referred to in this chapter as "this $code((-))$ ":
301	1. The International Building Code, 2018 Edition, effective February 1, 2021,
302	together with Appendix C (Group U – Agricultural buildings), as amended in chapter 51-
303	50 WAC, and Appendix Z (Seattle-Tacoma sound reduction standards), as adopted by
304	this title, and referred to in this title as "the International Building Code" or, when used in
305	a citation, "IBC";
306	2. The International Residential Code, 2018 edition, effective February 1, 2021,
307	except for Chapter 11 and Chapters 25 through 43, together with Appendices F (Radon
308	control methods), H (Patio covers), K (Sound transmission) and T [RE] (Solar-ready
309	provisions-detached one- and two-family dwellings and townhouses), as amended in
310	chapter 51-51 WAC, and referred to in this title as the "International Residential Code"
311	or, when used in a citation, "IRC";
312	3. The International Energy Conservation Code, Commercial, 2018 edition,
313	effective February 1, 2021, together with Appendices A (Default heat loss coefficients),
314	B (Default internal load values and schedules), C (Exterior design conditions) and D
315	(Calculation of HVAC total system performance ratio), as amended in chapter 51-11C
316	WAC; and the International Energy Conservation Code, Residential, 2018 edition,
317	effective February 1, 2021, together with Appendices A (Default heat loss coefficients),
318	B (Optional energy efficiency measures) and C (Exterior design conditions), as amended

- 319 in chapter 51-11R WAC, and referred to in this title as the "International Energy"
- 320 <u>Conservation Code</u>" or, when used in a citation, "IECC";
- 321 <u>4. The International Mechanical Code, 2018 Edition, effective February 1, 2021,</u>
- 322 together with Appendix A (Chimney connector pass-through), as amended in chapter 51-
- 323 52 WAC, and hereinafter referred to as the "International Mechanical Code" or, when
- 324 <u>used in a citation, "IMC";</u>
- 325 <u>5. The International Existing Building Code, 2018 Edition, effective February 1,</u>
- 326 <u>2021, with Appendix A (Guidelines for the Seismic Retrofit of Existing Buildings), as</u>
- 327 <u>amended in chapter WAC 51-50, and referred to in this title as the "International Existing</u>
- 328 Building Code" or, when used in a citation, "IEBC"; and
- 329 <u>6. The International Property Maintenance Code, 2018 Edition, effective</u>
- 330 February 1, 2021, and referred to in this title as the "International Property Maintenance
- 331 Code" or, when used in a citation, "IPMC."
- 332 <u>B.</u> This code also may be further clarified and implemented with administrative
- rules adopted in accordance with K.C.C. chapter 2.98.
- 334 SECTION 3. Ordinance 14914, Section 8, and K.C.C. 16.02.140 are hereby
- amended to read as follows:
- 336 Chapter 1 of the International Residential Code ((for One- and Two-Family
- 337 **Dwellings**)) is not adopted and Chapter 1 of the International Building Code as amended
- and supplemented in this chapter is substituted.
- 339 NEW SECTION. SECTION 4. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.02 a
- 340 new section to read as follows:

341	Chapter 1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and
342	Chapter 1 of the International Building Code as amended and supplemented in this
343	chapter is substituted.
344	EXCEPTIONS:
345	A. Mixed residential and commercial buildings (IECC C101.4.1);
346	B. Compliance (IECC C101.5);
347	C. Building documentation and close-out submittal requirements (IECC C103.6);
348	D. Record documents (IECC C103.6.1);
349	E. Building operations and maintenance information (IECC C103.6.2);
350	F. Manuals (IECC C103.6.2.1);
351	G. Compliance documentation (IECC C103.6.3);
352	H. Systems operation training (IECC C103.6.4); and
353	I. International Energy Conservation Code Sections as amended and
354	supplemented in this title.
355	NEW SECTION. SECTION 5. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.02 a
356	new section to read as follows:
357	Chapter 1 of the International Existing Building Code is not adopted and Chapter
358	1 of the International Building Code as amended and supplemented in this chapter is
359	substituted.
360	SECTION 6. Ordinance 14914, Section 9, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.150 are
361	hereby amended to read as follows:
362	Section 101.1 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the following
363	is substituted:

364	These regulations shall be known as the Building Codes of King County. These
365	codes are the International Building Code (IBC), the International Residential Code ((for
366	One- and Two-Family Dwellings)) (IRC) ((and)), the International Energy Conservation
367	Code (IECC), the International Mechanical Code (IMC), the International Existing
368	Building Code (IEBC), the International Property Maintenance Code (IPMC), the
369	Uniform Plumbing Code, the King County Building Security Code (K.C.C. chapter
370	16.10) and the International Fire Code (IFC), as adopted in K.C.C. Title 17.
371	SECTION 7. Ordinance 15802, Section 5, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.152 are
372	hereby amended to read as follows:
373	Section 101.2 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the following
374	is substituted:
375	((Scope (IBC 101.2).)) Scope (IBC 101.2). The provisions of this code shall
376	apply to the construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement, repair,
377	equipment, use and occupancy, location, maintenance, removal and demolition of every
378	building or structure or any appurtenances connected or attached to such buildings or
379	structures.
380	EXCEPTIONS:
381	1. The provisions of the International Residential Code ((for One and Two-
382	Family Dwellings)) shall apply to the following:
383	<u>1.1</u> ((\mathfrak{k})) <u>T</u> he construction, alteration, movement, enlargement, replacement,
384	repair, equipment, use and occupancy, location, removal and demolition of detached one-
385	and two-family dwellings and ((multiple single-family dwellings ()) townhouses (()), not
386	more than three stories in height above grade plane with a separate means of egress and

Ordinance

387	their accessory structures, including adult family homes, foster family care homes and
388	family day care homes licensed by the Washington state $((d))\underline{D}$ epartment of $((s))\underline{S}$ ocial
389	and $((h))\underline{H}$ ealth $((s))\underline{S}$ ervices.
390	1.2. ((The provisions of the International Residential Code for One- and Two-
391	Family Dwellings shall apply to d))Detached residential accessory structures that are
392	used for home occupations ((and)) or home industries that include offices, mercantile,
393	food preparation for off-site consumption, personal care salons and similar uses, if the
394	home occupation or home industry is subordinate to the primary residential use of the site
395	and the total cumulative floor area devoted to the home occupation or home industry in
396	((any)) each detached accessory structure on-site is less than or equal to 500 square feet
397	(((46.4m2)) <u>46.5m2</u>).
398	1.3. Live/work units located in townhouses and complying with the
399	requirements of IBC 419. Fire suppression required by IBC 419.5 when constructed
400	under the International Residential Code shall conform to Appendix U - Dwelling unit
401	fire sprinkler systems, as adopted in chapter 51-51 WAC.
402	1.4. Owner-occupied lodging houses with one or two guestrooms.
403	1.5. Owner-occupied lodging houses with three to five guestrooms where
404	equipped with a fire sprinkler system in accordance with Appendix U - Dwelling unit fire
405	sprinkler systems, as adopted in chapter 51-51 WAC.
406	((3.)) <u>2.</u> The provisions of the International Mechanical Code shall regulate the
407	design, installation, maintenance, alteration and inspection of mechanical systems that are
408	permanently installed and ((utilized)) used to provide control of the environmental
409	conditions and related processes within buildings. This code shall also regulate those

410	mechanical systems, system components, equipment and appliances specifically
411	addressed ((herein)) in this section. The installation of fuel gas distribution piping and
412	equipment, fuel gas-fired appliances and fuel gas-fired appliance venting systems shall be
413	regulated by the International Fuel Gas Code and WAC 51-52-0101.
414	NEW SECTION. SECTION 8. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.02 a
415	new section to read as follows:
416	Section 101.4.1 of the International Building Code is not adopted.
417	NEW SECTION. SECTION 9. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.02 a
418	new section to read as follows:
419	Section 101.4.3 of the International Building Code is not adopted.
420	SECTION 10. Ordinance 14914, Section 10, and K.C.C. 16.02.160 are hereby
421	amended to read as follows:
422	Section 102.4 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the following
423	is substituted:
424	Referenced Codes and Standards (IBC 102.4). The codes and standards
425	referenced in this code shall be considered part of the requirements of this code to the
426	prescribed extent of each such reference and as further regulated in IBC 102.4.1 and
427	<u>102.4.2</u> . Where differences occur between provisions of this code and referenced code
428	and standards, the provisions of this code shall apply.
429	EXCEPTION: Where enforcement of a code provision would violate the
430	conditions of the listing of the equipment or appliance, the conditions of the listing and
431	manufacturer's instructions shall apply.

- 432 SECTION 11. Ordinance 12560, Section 55, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.170 433 are hereby amended to read as follows: 434 Section 102 of the International Building Code is supplemented with the 435 following: 436 Moved buildings ((and temporary buildings)) (IBC ((102.7.2)) 102.6.3). 437 1. Buildings or structures moved into or within the jurisdiction shall comply with 438 the provisions for new buildings or structures of the International Building Code, chapter 439 51-50 WAC, the International Residential Code ((for One- and Two-Family Dwellings)), 440 chapter 51-51 WAC, the International Mechanical Code, chapter 51-52 WAC, the 441 International Fire Code, chapter 51-54A WAC, the Uniform Plumbing Code and 442 Standards, chapter 51-56 WAC, the International Energy Conservation Code, 443 Commercial, chapter 51-11C WAC and the International Energy Conservation Code, 444 Residential, chapter 51-11R WAC. EXCEPTION: ((Group R3)) Detached one- and two-family dwellings, buildings 445 446 or structures are not required to comply if: 447 1.1. The original occupancy classification is not changed, and 448 1.2. The original building is not substantially remodeled or rehabilitated. For 449 the purposes of this section a building shall be considered to be substantially remodeled 450 when the costs of remodeling exceed ((60)) 50 percent of the value of the building 451 exclusive of the costs relating to preparation, construction, demolition or renovation of 452 foundations. 453 No person shall move within or into the unincorporated areas of King County, or
- 454 cause to be moved, any building or structure without first obtaining, in addition to the

Ordinance

455	building permit, a relocation investigation permit from the building official. The purpose
456	of this relocation investigation permit is to determine ((prior to)), before relocation, the
457	deficiencies in the building. Before a structure is relocated to a proposed site, a building
458	permit shall be obtained.
459	2. The building official shall not approve for moving nor issue a building permit
460	for a building or structure which constitutes a public nuisance or endangers the public
461	health, safety($(,)$) or general welfare, and in the building official's opinion it is physically
462	impractical to restore such building or structure to make it comply with this code.
463	3. A fee shall be charged for relocation investigations and site inspection
464	services. A building permit fee shall also be charged for all structures which are
465	approved for relocation. Fees for permits and services provided under this section shall
466	be paid to the department of local services, permitting division, ((as set forth)) in
467	accordance with K.C.C. Title 27, ((Building and Constructions)) Development Permit
468	Fees. ((As a condition of securing the building permit, the owner of the building or
469	structure shall deposit cash or its equivalent with the building official, or in an approved
470	irrevocable escrow, in an amount up to \$5000.00.))
471	4. Relocation investigation fees do not apply to structures having acceptable
472	current inspections, such as factory-built units.
473	((4.1 If the building official denies a building permit for the relocation of a
474	structure, the applicant may request, within 10 days of the date of mailing or other
475	issuance of the denial notice, that building official refer the building permit application to
476	the building code advisory board. The advisory board shall review the application and

Ordinance

477	make a recommendation to the building official, who may reconsider the denial in light
478	of the advisory board's recommendation.))
479	SECTION 12. Ordinance 14914, Section 16, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.200
480	are hereby amended to read as follows:
481	Section 104.3 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the following
482	is substituted:
483	Notice and orders (IBC 104.3). The ((right of entry)) notices and orders shall be
484	in accordance with the procedures specified in K.C.C. Title 23.
485	SECTION 13. Ordinance 12560, Section 10, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.240
486	are hereby amended to read as follows:
487	Section 105.2 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the following
488	is substituted:
489	Work exempt from permit (IBC 105.2). A building permit shall not be required
490	for the following:
491	Building:
492	1. One-story detached one- and ((two family)) two-family residential accessory
493	buildings used as tool and storage sheds, playhouses, ((tree supported)) tree-supported
494	structures used for play and similar uses, not including garages or other buildings used
495	for vehicular storage, ((provided)) if:
496	<u>1.1</u> ((\mathfrak{t})) <u>T</u> he floor area does not exceed 200 square feet (((11.15 m2) provided
497	that the roof overhang)) (18.6 m2);

498	1.2 The roof eave does not project closer than three feet to any portion of an
499	adjacent building and does not exceed twenty-four inches measured horizontally from the
500	exterior wall; and
501	1.3 The building is separated a minimum of five feet from all other buildings.
502	2. One-story detached commercial agricultural and forestry accessory buildings
503	used as animal shelters or ((sheds)) for the storage of tools, animal feed, animal bedding,
504	seeds, seedlings or similar materials or products, not including office, sleeping or resting
505	quarters((,)) for human occupation or garages ((or buildings used for vehicle storage,
506	provided)), <u>if:</u>
507	<u>2.1.</u> ((\mathfrak{t})) <u>T</u> he floor area does not exceed ((200)) <u>400</u> square feet (((11.15)) <u>37.2</u>
508	m2) ((provided that the roof overhang)):
509	2.2. The roof eave does not project closer than three feet to any portion of an
510	adjacent building and does not exceed twenty-four inches measured horizontally from the
511	exterior wall:
512	2.3. The building is separated a minimum of five feet from other buildings;
513	and
514	2.4. The building does not have an installed heating system and is not connected
515	to water, sanitary sewer or septic service.
516	3. Fences not over 6 feet (((1.829 m)) <u>1.8 m</u>) high.
517	4. Retaining walls that are not over 4 feet ((($\frac{1.219 \text{ m}}{1.2 \text{ m}}$)) <u>1.2 m</u>) in height measured
518	from the bottom of the footing to the top of the wall, unless supporting a surcharge or
519	impounding Class I, II or ((HI-A)) IIIA liquids.

520	5. Water tanks supported directly upon grade if the capacity does not exceed
521	5,000 gallons (18,927 l) and the ratio of height to diameter or width does not exceed 2 to
522	1.
523	6. Sidewalks, decks and driveways not more than 30 inches (((. .762 m)) <u>762 mm</u>)
524	above grade and not over any basement or story below and that are not part of an
525	accessible route.
526	7. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops and similar finish
527	work.
528	8. Temporary motion picture, television and theater stage sets and scenery.
529	9. Prefabricated swimming pools accessory to a ((Group R, Division 3
530	Occupancy)) detached one- or two-family dwelling as applicable in ((Section)) IBC
531	101.2, that are installed entirely above ground and are either less than 24 inches (610
532	mm) deep and do not exceed 5,000 gallons (18,925 l) or are installed for temporary use of
533	less than three months in a twelve month period.
534	10. ((Shade cloth structures constructed for nursery or agricultural purposes, and
535	not including service systems)) Temporary growing structures and temporary worker
536	housing as exempted by WAC 51-50-007.
537	11. Swings and other playground equipment.
538	12. Window awnings for detached one- and two-family dwellings supported by
539	an exterior wall that do not project more than 54 inches (1,372 mm) from the exterior
540	wall and do not require additional support ((of Group R3, as applicable in Section 101.2,
541	and Group U Occupancies)).

542 13. Moveable cases, counters and partitions not over 5 feet 9 inches (((228.6 m))
543 1.75m) high.

544 14. ((Re-roofing)) <u>Reroofing</u> of existing <u>one- and two-family residential</u>
545 buildings.

EXCEPTION: When replacement roofing adds more than 5 pounds per square
foot cumulative dead load to the weight of the original roofing a permit shall be required.
15. Submerged, freestanding mechanical boat lifts associated with single-family
residential piers and recreational watercraft not exceeding 25 feet (7.6 m) in length or 15
feet (4.6 m) in width with no portion exceeding a height of 10 feet (3.0 m) above the
ordinary high water mark as defined in K.C.C. 21A.06.825.

- 552 16. Work located primarily in a public way, public utility towers and poles.
- 553 17. Mechanical equipment not specifically regulated in this code.

18. Antenna and dishes that fall under FCC Antenna Rule 47 C.F.R including

555 masts under twelve feet above the roof line and dishes up to one meter in diameter.

556 19. Roof-mounted ((photo-voltaic)) photovoltaic solar panels ((from)) for one-

and ((two family)) two-family dwellings that have a total dead load not exceeding

558 ((three)) four pounds per square foot and are ((mounted)) no more than 18 inches (457

559 <u>mm</u>) above the roof or highest roof point on which they are mounted.

560 20. ((Ground mounted)) Ground-mounted wind turbines for one- and ((two

561 family)) two-family dwellings for which any portion of the unit does not exceed twelve

562 feet (3.7 m) in height.

563 Gas:

564 1. Portable heating <u>or cooking appliances</u>.

565	2. Replacement of any minor part that does not alter approval of equipment or
566	make such equipment unsafe.
567	Mechanical:
568	1. Portable heating or clothes drying appliances.
569	2. Portable ventilation appliances and equipment.
570	3. Portable cooling unit.
571	4. Steam, hot or chilled water piping within any heating or cooling equipment
572	regulated by this code.
573	5. Replacement of any part that does not alter its approval or make it unsafe.
574	6. Portable evaporative cooler.
575	7. Self-contained refrigeration system containing 10 pounds (4.54 kg) or less of
576	refrigerant and actuated by motors of one horsepower (746 W) or less.
577	8. Portable fuel cell appliances that are not connected to a fixed piping system
578	and are not interconnected to a power grid.
579	((Unless otherwise exempted,)) Exempted items shall still be subject to separate
580	plumbing, electrical and mechanical permits ((will be required for the above-exempted
581	items)).
582	Exemption from the permit requirements of this code shall not be deemed to grant
583	authorization for any work to be done in any manner in violation of the provisions of this
584	code or any other laws or ordinances of this jurisdiction.
585	SECTION 14. Ordinance 14914, Section 23, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.250
586	are hereby amended to read as follows:
587	Section $105.2.((3))2$ of the International Building Code is not adopted.

588	SECTION 15. Ordinance 11622, Section 3, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.260
589	are hereby amended to read as follows:
590	Section 105.3 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the following
591	is substituted:
592	Application for permit - Complete applications (IBC 105.3).
593	((A.)) <u>1.</u> For the purposes of determining the application of time periods and
594	procedures adopted by K.C.C. Title 20, applications for permits authorized by K.C.C.
595	chapter 16.04 shall be considered complete as of the date of submittal upon determination
596	by the department that the materials submitted contain the following, in addition to the
597	complete application requirements of K.C.C. 20.20.040. Every application shall:
598	<u>1.</u> 1. Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which
599	application is made.
600	<u>1.</u> 2. Indicate the use or occupancy of which the proposed work is intended.
601	<u>1.</u> 3. Be accompanied by plans, diagrams, computations and specifications and
602	other data as required in IBC ((Section 106.1)) 107.
603	<u>1.</u> 4. State the valuation of any new building or structure or any addition,
604	remodeling or alteration to an existing building.
605	1.5. Give such other data and information as may be required by the building
606	official.
607	<u>1.6</u> . Identify <u>on</u> the site plan ((of)) all easements, deed restrictions((,)) or other
608	encumbrances restricting the use of the property, and provide details as required in IBC
609	107.2.6 and as otherwise required by the building official.

610	SECTION 16. Ordinance 12560, Section 18, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.290
611	are hereby amended to read as follows:
612	Section 105.5 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the following
613	is substituted:
614	Expiration (IBC 105.5). Every permit approved by the building official under
615	$((\text{the provisions of}))$ the $((\mathbf{C}))$ code shall expire by limitation and become null and void
616	((one)) two years from the date of its issue.
617	EXCEPTION: Building permits issued by the building official to correct a code
618	violation, or mechanical permits issued independent of a building permit, shall expire by
619	limitation and become null and void one year from the date of its issue.
620	Issued permits may be extended for ((one year)) one-year periods subject to the
621	following conditions:
622	1. An application for a permit extension together with the applicable fee is
623	submitted to the department at least ((seven ())7(())), but no more than ((sixty ())60(())),
624	calendar days ((prior to)) before the date the original permit becomes null and void.
625	Once the permit extension application is submitted and if that extension is not denied,
626	work may continue past the expiration date of the original permit((, provided that the
627	extension application is not denied)). If the extension application is denied, all work
628	must stop until a valid permit is obtained.
629	2. <u>The permit shall not be extended ((</u> I)) <u>if</u> :
630	<u>2.1.</u> ((e)) <u>C</u> onstruction of a building or structure has not substantially
631	((commenced)) begun, as determined by the building official, within two years from the
632	date of the first issued permit; and

633	<u>2.2.</u> $((\mathfrak{t}))$ <u>The building $((\mathfrak{and}))$ or the structure, or its intended use</u> , is no longer
634	authorized by the zoning code or other applicable law((, then the permit shall not be
635	extended)).
636	3. An applicant may request a total of two permit extensions ((provided)) if there
637	are no substantial changes in the approved plans and specifications.

4. The building official may extend a building permit beyond the second
extension only to allow completion of a building, structure or mechanical system
authorized by the original permit and substantially constructed. If substantial work, as

641 determined by the building official, has not ((commenced)) begun on a building, ((and/

642 or)) structure <u>or mechanical system</u> authorized in the original permit, then a new permit

643 ((will)) <u>shall</u> be required for construction to proceed.

5. The staff of the department may revise a permit at the permittee's request butsuch a revision does not constitute a renewal or otherwise extend the life of the permit.

- 646 <u>SECTION 17.</u> Ordinance 12560, Section 20, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.340
- 647 are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 648 Section 107.3.3 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the
- 649 following is substituted:
- 650 **P**

Pre-issuance construction authorization (PICA) - Permission to proceed (IBC

((106.3.3)) <u>107.3.3</u>). If the applicant for a permit or approval required by this code

desires to ((commence)) <u>begin</u> work before obtaining the required permit or approval, the

building official((,)) may allow the applicant to proceed if:

654 1. The building official determines that the work would not endanger or harm the655 property; ((and if))

656	2. The building official determines that allowing the work to proceed would not
657	violate the requirements of the state environmental policy act; and ((if))
658	3. The applicant first deposits cash or its equivalent with the building official, or
659	in an irrevocable escrow approved by the building official, in an amount determined by
660	the building official to be sufficient to restore the building and site, and to perform the
661	corrective work described ((below)) in K.C.C. 16.02.350.
662	SECTION 18. Ordinance 12560, Section 25, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.400
663	are hereby amended to read as follows:
664	Section ((108 and all subsections thereto)) 109 of the International Building Code
665	((are)) is not adopted and the following is substituted:
666	Fees (IBC ((108)) 109). Fees shall be assessed according to K.C.C. Title 27.
667	SECTION 19. Ordinance 12560, Section 26, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.410
668	are hereby amended to read as follows:
669	Section 110.1 of the International Building Code is supplemented with the
670	following:
671	Inspection record card (IBC 110.1.1). Work requiring a permit shall not ((be
672	commenced)) begin until the permit holder or an agent of the permit holder ((shall have
673	posted)) posts or otherwise ((made)) makes available an inspection record card in a
674	conspicuous place on the premises ((and in a position)) such as to allow the building
675	official to conveniently make ((the required)) entries ((thereon)) regarding inspection of
676	the work. This card shall be ((maintained)) available ((in such a position by the permit
677	holder)) until the Certificate of Occupancy has been issued. ((For R-3 and U occupancies
678	and structures built under the International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family

679	Dwellings, this card shall serve as the certificate of occupancy. If more than two units
680	are located on the same lot, the Certificate of Occupancy shall be used. The)) A validated
681	hard copy of the building permit application ((given to the applicant)) at the time of
682	((the)) permit issuance shall serve as the inspection record card. This validated hard copy
683	of the building permit application shall thereafter be referred to as the building permit.
684	SECTION 20. Ordinance 14914, Section 55, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.420
685	are hereby amended to read as follows:
686	Section 110.3.3 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the
687	following is substituted:
688	Lowest floor elevation (IBC 110.3.3). In flood hazard areas, upon placement of
689	the lowest floor, including the basement, and ((prior to)) before further vertical
690	construction, the elevation (($ertification$)) <u>certificate</u> required in (($section 1612.5$)) <u>IBC</u>
691	1612.4 and in K.C.C. chapter 21A.24 shall be submitted to the building official.
692	SECTION 21. Ordinance 14914, Section 57, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.440
693	are hereby amended to read as follows:
694	Section (($\frac{110.3.7}{10.3.8}$) of the International Building Code is not adopted and
695	the following is substituted:
696	Energy efficiency inspections (IBC ((110.3.7)) 110.3.8). Energy efficiency
697	inspections shall be in accordance with the International Energy Conservation Code, as
698	adopted and amended by chapters 51-11C and 51-11R WAC, and as amended in this title.
699	SECTION 22. Ordinance 12560, Section 30, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.470
700	are hereby amended to read as follows:

- Section 111.2 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the followingis substituted:
- 703 **Certificates issued (IBC 111.2).** The building official may issue either a
- 704 certificate of occupancy or a certificate of shell completion. The inspection record card
- 705 specified in K.C.C. 16.02.410 shall serve as the certificate of occupancy for structures
- 706 <u>built under the International Residential Code.</u>
- 707 <u>SECTION 23.</u> Ordinance 14914, Section 78, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.550
- are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 709 ((Sections 112.1 and 112.2)) Section 112 of the International Building Code
- 710 ((are)) is not adopted.
- 711 <u>SECTION 24.</u> Ordinance 14914, Section 81, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.570
- are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 713 Section 113((-3)) of the International Building Code is not adopted.
- 714 <u>SECTION 25.</u> Ordinance 14914, Section 89, and K.C.C. 16.03.010 are hereby
- amended to read as follows:
- 716 This chapter and K.C.C. 16.02.110 contain((s)) definitions of technical and
- 717 procedural terms that are used throughout the title. The definitions in this chapter and
- 718 <u>K.C.C. 16.02.110</u> supplement the definitions contained in the International codes adopted
- in this title.
- 720 <u>SECTION 26.</u> Ordinance 14914, Section 90, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.03.020
- are hereby amended to read as follows:
- The following definitions in ((s))Section 202 of the International Building Code
- are not adopted:

724	A. Base flood;
725	B. <u>Base flood elevation</u>
726	C. Coastal high-hazard area;
727	D. Design flood;
728	((C.)) <u>E.</u> Dry floodproofing;
729	((D. Existing construction;
730	E.)) <u>F.</u> Flood hazard area;
731	((F. Flood hazard area subject to high velocity wave action;))
732	G. Flood insurance rate map (FIRM);
733	H. Flood insurance study;
734	I. Floodway;
735	J. ((High-Rise Building;)) Historic buildings;
736	K. ((Nonbuilding structure;)) Special flood hazard area; and
737	L. ((Start of construction; and
738	M.)) Substantial improvement.
739	SECTION 27. Ordinance 3647, Section 3, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.03.040 are
740	hereby amended to read as follows:
741	Whenever the following words appear in the code, they are to be changed as
742	follows:
743	A. Building official or code official to the department of local services permitting
744	division manager or designee;
745	B. Name of jurisdiction to unincorporated King County;

746	C. The department of building and safety to King County department of local
747	services, permitting division; and
748	D. Design flood elevation to base flood elevation((;
749	E. Mobile home to manufactured home)).
750	NEW SECTION. SECTION 28. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.03
751	a new section to read as follows:
752	Air admittance valve: a device that:
753	A. Allows air to enter the plumbing drainage system in one direction to protect
754	fixture traps from siphonage when negative pressures develop;
755	B. Prevents sewer gases from entering the interior building atmosphere during
756	static pressure or positive pressure conditions in the plumbing waste system; and
757	C. Is listed to ASSE 1051 or ASSE 1050.
758	NEW SECTION. SECTION 29. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.03
759	a new section to read as follows:
760	Boiler: any heating appliance or equipment that:
761	A. Heats potable water and supplies such water to the potable hot water
762	distribution system; and
763	B. Exceeds a pressure of 160 pounds per square inch (1103 kPa), a volume of
764	120 gallons (454 L) or a heat input of 200,000 Btu per hour (58 kW).
765	SECTION 30. Ordinance 11923, Section 1, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.03.060
766	are hereby amended to read as follows:
767	Condominium: real property, including but not limited to residential buildings
768	and mobile home parks, portions of which are designated for separate ownership and the

769	remainder of which is designated for common ownership solely by the owners of those
770	portions. Real property is not a condominium unless the undivided interests in the
771	common elements are vested in the condominium unit owners and unless a declaration
772	and a survey map and plans have been recorded ((pursuant to)) in accordance with the
773	Horizontal Property Regimes Act((, chapter 64.34 RCW,)) in chapter 64.32 RCW or the
774	Condominium Act((;)) in chapter 64.34 RCW.
775	NEW SECTION. SECTION 31. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.03
776	a new section to read as follows:
777	Water heater: any heating appliance or equipment that:
778	A. Heats potable water and supplies such water to the potable hot water
779	distribution system; and
780	B. Does not exceed a pressure of 160 pounds per square inch (1,103 kPa), \underline{a}
781	volume of 120 gallons (454 L) and a heat input of 200,000 Btu per hour (58 kW).
782	SECTION 32. Ordinance 12560, Section 43, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.250
783	are hereby amended to read as follows:
784	Section ((501.2)) 502.1 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the
785	following is substituted:
786	Premises identification (IBC ((501.2)) 502.1). Approved numbers or addresses
787	shall be provided for all new buildings in such a position as to be plainly visible and
788	legible from the ((street or)) road fronting the property as specified in ((King County
789	Code 16.08)) <u>K.C.C. 16.08.050</u> .
790	SECTION 33. Ordinance 14914, Section 133, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.260

are hereby amended to read as follows:

792	Section 503.1 of the International Building Code is supplemented with the
793	following:
794	Portable classrooms – Fire hydrants and access (IBC ((503.1.4)) 503.1.5). The
795	location of portable classrooms on a site with existing buildings shall be approved by the
796	((F)) <u>f</u> ire $((M))$ <u>m</u> arshal with respect to hydrant locations, access roads and available water
797	for fire fighting purposes.
798	SECTION 34. Ordinance 12560, Section 44, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.270
799	are hereby amended to read as follows:
800	Section 503.1 of the International Building Code is supplemented with the
801	following:
802	Portable classrooms - Location (IBC ((503.1.5)) 503.1.6). Portable classrooms
803	located within 60 feet of any permanent buildings shall be located with a minimum clear
804	space of 20 feet from any other portable classrooms and from the permanent buildings.
805	EXCEPTIONS:
806	1. Portable classrooms located in close proximity to each other, and more than 60
807	feet from permanent buildings, may be considered as portions of one building with no
808	minimum clearance or protection between them. The aggregate area of a cluster of
809	portable classrooms considered as one building must meet the area limits specified in
810	((Section)) <u>IBC</u> 503.
811	2. Portable classrooms located more than 20 feet from ((main)) permanent
812	buildings with exterior wall protection that is continuous through the crawlspace or
813	skirted area may be located as follows:

814	2.1. When either of two portables has exterior wall protection rated for not less
815	than one hour, with no openings or openings that comply with the area limits of
816	((Section)) IBC 705.8, the minimum clear space shall be 10 feet from any other portable.
817	2.2. When both of two portables have exterior wall protection rated for not less
818	than one hour with no openings, the minimum clear space shall be 5 feet from any other
819	portable.
820	3. Portable classrooms may be placed within 60 feet of any building ((provided
821	that)) if the buildings comply with area limitations in ((Section)) IBC 503 as ((may be))
822	modified by ((Section)) IBC 506. Calculations substantiating compliance of existing and
823	proposed buildings with ((Section)) IBC 503 as modified by ((Section)) IBC 506 ((will))
824	shall be required as part of the permit application documents.
825	SECTION 35. Ordinance 12560, Section 45, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.290
826	are hereby amended to read as follows:
827	Section 901.1 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the following
828	is substituted:
829	Scope (IBC 901.1). ((This chapter specifies where f))Fire protection and life
830	safety systems ((are required and applies to the design, installation and operation of fire
831	protection systems)) shall comply with the International Fire Code as amended by K.C.C.
832	<u>Title 17</u> .
833	((1. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
834	1.1. The Fire Marshal or designee retains the authority under section 903.2.13.1
835	of the International Fire Code to impose additional conditions, including but not limited

836	to increased setbacks, use of fire retardant materials or standpipes where determined
837	necessary to mitigate identified fire protection impacts.
838	1.2. This chapter applies to all buildings or structures whose county assessed
839	value has increased by more than 50% within a five year period due to the added value of
840	alterations and repairs. When the first permit application is submitted to alter or repair an
841	existing building, the county assessed value of the building at the time the complete
842	application is submitted shall be considered the base county assessed value for the
843	following five year period.
844	1.3. Any additions to an existing building or structure shall be considered new
845	construction and subject the entire structure to the provisions of this chapter.
846	1.4. All condominiums shall have the following wording in the recorded
847	Declaration of Covenants and a copy of the document shall be provided to the fire code
848	official or designee:
849	1.4.1 In the event that any unit should be equipped with a sprinkler system,
850	nothing shall be hung from the sprinklers comprising a part of the system nor shall any
851	such sprinklers be painted, covered, or otherwise changed, tampered with or altered.
852	1.4.2. Prior to any alteration, amendment, modification or change thereof, the
853	owners or their agents will submit such alteration, amendment, modification or change to
854	the fire marshal or designee for approval and agrees to comply with all applicable
855	sprinkler requirements.))
856	SECTION 36. Ordinance 14914, Section 141, and K.C.C. 16.04.300 are hereby
857	

858	Section 903.1 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the following
859	is substituted:
860	General (IBC 903.1). Automatic sprinkler systems shall comply with ((this
861	section. For provisions for special hazards and hazardous materials, Section 901.4.3 of
862	the International Fire Code applies)) the International Fire Code as amended by K.C.C.
863	<u>Title 17</u> .
864	SECTION 37. Ordinance 12560, Section 47, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.310
865	are hereby amended to read as follows:
866	Section 903.2 of the International Building Code is not adopted and the following
867	is substituted:
868	Where required (IBC 903.2). Sprinklers ((are required as follows:
869	1. For residential units and their accessory structures built under the International
870	Residential Code, sprinklers shall be installed in accordance with Section 903.2.13.
871	2. For all other occupancies, an automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in
872	locations in accordance with Sections 903.2.1 through 903.2.12.
873	EXCEPTION: Spaces or areas in telecommunications buildings used
874	exclusively for telecommunications equipment, associated electrical power distribution
875	equipment, batteries and standby engines, provided those spaces or areas are equipped
876	throughout with an automatic smoke detection system in accordance with Section 907.2
877	and are separated from the remainder of the building by not less than 1-hour fire barriers
878	constructed in accordance with Section 707 or not less than 2-hour horizontal assemblies
879	constructed in accordance with Section 711, or both.

880	3. Sprinklers are also required in occupancies requiring 2,000 gallons per minute
881	or more fire flow, or where the total floor area included within the surrounding exterior
882	walls on all floor levels including basements exceeds 10,000 square feet)) shall comply
883	with the International Fire Code as amended by K.C.C. Title 17.
884	SECTION 38. Ordinance 14111, Section 55, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.330
885	are hereby amended to read as follows:
886	Section 903.2 of the International Building Code is supplemented with the
887	following:
888	All occupancies (IBC 903.2.13). An automatic sprinkler system shall be
889	installed in ((residential units and accessory structures built)) buildings constructed under
890	the International Residential Code ((as follows:
891	1. If the gross floor area exceeds 2,500 square feet (including attached garages)
892	without adequate fire flow except as cited in K.C.C. 17.08.030;
893	2. If there is no approved fire department access as defined in the road standards
894	of K.C.C. Title 14.
895	3. If 2,000 gallons per minute or more fire flow is required, or where the total
896	floor area included within the surrounding exterior walls on all floor levels including
897	basements exceeds 10,000 square feet. For townhouses each unit is considered a separate
898	building.
899	EXCEPTIONS: Attached decks, exterior porches and carports open on two
900	sides; or
901	4. Where special hazards or unusual conditions exists in addition to the normal
902	hazard of the space due to the design, size, volume or use of the space, the Fire Marshal

903	is authorized to require additional safeguards suitable for the protection of the hazard or
904	condition involved. Additional safeguards can consist of automatic fire alarm system,
905	automatic sprinkler or water spray system, standpipe and hose, fixed or portable fire
906	extinguishers, or other special fire-extinguishing systems. Where such systems are
907	provided, they shall be designed and installed in accordance with the applicable
908	International Fire Code Standards)) in accordance with the International Fire Code as
909	amended by K.C.C. Title 17.
910	SECTION 39. Ordinance 15802, Section 23, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.344
911	are hereby amended to read as follows:
912	Section (($1008.1.4$)) $1010.1.4$ of the International Building Code is not adopted
913	and following is substituted:
914	Special Doors (IBC ((1008.1.4)) 1010.1.4) Special doors and security grilles
915	shall comply with the requirements of ((sections 1008.1.4.1)) IBC 1010.1.4.1 through
916	((1008.1.4.5)) <u>1010.1.4.6</u> .
917	SECTION 40. Ordinance 15802, Section 24, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.346
918	are hereby amended to read as follows:
919	Section (($1008.1.4$)) $1010.1.4$ of the International Building Code is supplemented
920	with the following:
921	Mini-storage facility storage room doors (IBC ((1008.1.4.5)) 1010.1.4.6). The
922	access doors to storage rooms in mini-storage facilities shall meet the provisions of
923	((1008.1.2)) <u>IBC 1010.1.2</u> and $((1008.1.9))$ <u>1010.1.9</u> .

924	EXCEPTION: If the storage room has less than 300 square feet of floor area, the
925	access doors are not required to meet the provisions of $((1008.1.2))$ <u>IBC 1010.1.2</u> and
926	((1008.1.9)) <u>1010.1.9</u> under the following circumstances:
927	1. If the facility has any storage room with 300 square feet or less of floor area, at
928	least one storage room shall comply with $((1008.1.2))$ <u>IBC 1010.1.2</u> and $((1008.1.9))$
929	<u>1010.1.9;</u> and
930	2. For every 10 storage rooms with 300 square feet or less of floor area, the
931	facility has at least one additional storage room with a door that complies with
932	((1008.1.2)) <u>IBC 1010.1.2</u> and $((1008.1.9))$ <u>1010.1.9</u> .
933	SECTION 41. Ordinance 15802, Section 25, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.348
934	are hereby amended to read as follows:
935	Section ((1009)) 1011 of the International Building Code is supplemented with
936	the following:
937	Stairways to mechanical rooms (IBC ((1009.18)) 1011.17). Platforms and
938	rooms, used only to attend equipment, that are less than 300 square feet in area or have
939	less than 5 feet of headroom are exempted from the requirement of ((sections 1009.1 to
940	1009.17)) <u>IBC 1011.1 through 1011.16</u> .
941	SECTION 42. Ordinance 14914, Section 155, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.360
942	are hereby amended to read as follows:
943	Section $((1203.3.2))$ <u>1202.4.1</u> of the International Building Code $((is not adopted$
944	and the following is substituted)) is supplemented with the following:
945	<u>Under Floor Ventilation – Exception((s))</u> (IBC (($1203.3.2$)) <u>1202.4.1.3</u>). The
946	following ((are)) exception((s)) applies to ((section 1203.3 and 1203.3.1)) IBC 1202.4:

947	((1. Where warranted by climatic conditions, ventilation openings to the outdoors
948	are not required if ventilation openings to the interior are provided.
949	2. The total area of ventilation openings is permitted to be reduced to 1/1500 of
950	the under-floor area where the ground surface is treated with an approved vapor retarder
951	material and the required openings are placed so as to provide cross ventilation of the
952	space.
953	3. Ventilation openings are not required where continuously operated
954	mechanical ventilation is provided at a rate of one cubic foot per minute for each fifty
955	square feet of crawl-space floor area and the ground surface is covered with an approved
956	vapor retarder.
957	4.)) Ventilation openings are not required when the ground surface is covered
958	with an approved vapor retarder, the perimeter walls are insulated and the space is
959	conditioned in accordance with the International Energy Conservation Code((,
960	Commercial chapter 51-11C WAC and International Energy Conservation Code,
961	Residential, chapter 51-11R-WAC)).
962	SECTION 43. Ordinance 14914, Section 156, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.370
963	are hereby amended to read as follows:
964	Section ((1207)) 1206 of the International Building Code is supplemented with
965	the following:
966	((Sea-Tac)) Seattle-Tacoma sound reduction standards (IBC ((1207.4))
967	<u>1206.4</u>). All buildings or structures constructed or placed in use for human occupancy on
968	sites in the vicinity of ((Sea-Tac)) Seattle-Tacoma International Airport ((which)) that
969	have been included within ((or enclosed by)) the Port of Seattle Noise Remedy ((Program

970 boundaries)) <u>Boundary</u> shall comply with the provisions in supplemental <u>IBC</u> Appendix

271 Z as adopted by King County.

- 972 <u>SECTION 44.</u> Ordinance 14914, Section 157, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.380 973 are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 974 Section ((1403.5)) <u>1402.6</u> of the International Building Code is not adopted and

975 the following is substituted:

976 **Performance requirements – Flood resistance (IBC ((1403.5)) 1402.6).** For 977 buildings in flood hazard areas as established in K.C.C. chapter 21A.24, exterior walls 978 extending below the base flood elevation shall comply with K.C.C. chapter 21A.24. 979 SECTION 45. Ordinance 14914, Section 158, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.390 980 are hereby amended to read as follows: 981 Section ((1403.6)) 1402.7 of the International Building Code is not adopted and 982 the following is substituted: 983 Performance requirements – Flood resistance for coastal high-hazard areas 984 (IBC 1402.7). Coastal high-hazard area standards shall be in accordance with K.C.C. 985 chapter 21A.24. 986 SECTION 46. Ordinance 14914, Section 159 and K.C.C. 16.04.400 are hereby 987 amended to read as follows: 988 Section ((1603.1.6)) 1603.1.7 of the International Building Code is not adopted. 989 SECTION 47. Ordinance 14914, Section 163, and K.C.C. 16.04.430 are hereby

amended to read as follows:

991 Section ((1612.4)) <u>1612.2</u> of the International Building Code is not adopted.

992	SECTION 48. Ordinance 14914, Section 164, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.440
993	are hereby amended to read as follows:
994	Section ((1612.5)) <u>1612.4</u> of the International Building Code is not adopted and
995	the following is substituted:
996	Flood hazard documentation (IBC ((1612.5)) 1612.4). For construction in
997	flood hazard areas the applicant shall provide actual as-built elevation ((certification))
998	certificate by a professional civil engineer or land surveyor licensed by the state of
999	Washington.
1000	SECTION 49. Ordinance 14914, Section 165, and K.C.C. 16.04.450 are hereby
1001	amended to read as follows:
1002	Section ((1803.4)) 1804.5 of the International Building Code is not adopted and
1003	the following is substituted:
1004	Grading and fill in floodways (IBC ((1803.4)) 1804.5). Excavation, grading
1005	and fill in floodways shall be in accordance with K.C.C. chapter 21A.24.
1006	SECTION 50. Ordinance 14914, Section 168, and K.C.C. 16.04.480 are hereby
1007	amended to read as follows:
1008	Section (($1807.1.2.1$)) $\underline{1805.1.2.1}$ of the International Building Code is not
1009	adopted and the following is substituted:
1010	Flood hazard areas (IBC ((1807.1.2.1)) 1805.1.2.1). For buildings and
1011	structures in flood hazard areas as established in K.C.C. chapter 21A.24, ((the finished
1012	ground level of an under-floor space such as a crawl space shall be equal to or higher
1013	than the outside finished grade level)) fully enclosed areas below the lowest floor and

1014 <u>below the flood protection elevation, including crawl spaces and attached garages, shall</u>

- 1015 <u>be in accordance with K.C.C. chapter 21A.24</u>.
- 1016 <u>SECTION 51.</u> Ordinance 12560, Section 54, as amended and K.C.C. 16.04.490
- 1017 are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 1018 Section 2902.1 of the International Building Code ((, as amended by chapter 51-
- 1019 50 WAC,)) is not adopted and the following is substituted:
- 1020 Minimum number of fixtures (IBC 2902.1). The number of plumbing fixtures
- 1021 within a building shall not be less than ((set forthin Section)) what is required by IBC
- 1022 2902. Fixtures located within gender-neutral toilet and bathing rooms shall be included
- 1023 in determining the number of fixtures provided in an occupancy. The director ((of public
- 1024 health)) is authorized to determine the number of plumbing fixtures within a building
- 1025 <u>and</u> to enforce this section.
- 1026 <u>SECTION 52.</u> Ordinance 12560, Section 67, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.550 1027 are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 1028 The International Building Code is supplemented ((by)) <u>with</u> the following 1029 appendix:
- 1030 **Purpose (IBC AZ 101).** The purpose of these sections is to safeguard life,
- 1031 health, property and public welfare by establishing minimum requirements regulating the
- 1032 design, construction, and((/or setting on site)) siting of buildings for human occupancy
- 1033 ((in)) within the ((vicinity of Sea-Tac)) Seattle-Tacoma International Airport's ((as
- 1034 identified on the maps referenced in the April 24, 1985 Federal Register, Volume 50, No.
- 1035 79)) <u>Noise Remedy Boundary as established by the Port of Seattle pursuant to the 2013</u>

1036	Part 150 Noise Compatibility Study. These sections are not intended to abridge any		
1037	safety or health requirements required under any other applicable codes or ordinances.		
1038	SECTION 53. Ordinance 12560, Section 68, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.560		
1039	are hereby amended to read as follows:		
1040	The International Building Code is supplemented ((by)) with the following		
1041	appendix:		
1042	Scope (IBC AZ 102). The provisions of this ((chapter)) section shall apply to all		
1043	buildings or structures constructed or placed ((in use)) for human occupancy on sites		
1044	((with))in the vicinity of Seattle-Tacoma International Airport which ((have been		
1045	included)) are within ((or enclosed by)) the Port of Seattle Noise Remedy ((Program		
1046	boundaries)) Boundary;		
1047	1. $((Structures r))$ <u>R</u> elocated <u>structures</u> shall comply with all requirements of this		
1048	chapter, $and((,))$		
1049	2. Manufactured or mobile homes located in mobile home parks shall be exempt		
1050	from these requirements.		
1051	This chapter is intended to supplement the provisions of the International		
1052	Residential Code, the International Mechanical Code, the Washington state Energy		
1053	$\operatorname{Code}((,))$ and the International Building Code. In the case of conflict between the chapter		
1054	and any other applicable codes the more restrictive requirements shall be met.		
1055	SECTION 54. Ordinance 12560, Section 74, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.620		
1056	are hereby amended to read as follows:		
1057	The International Building Code is supplemented ((by)) with the following		
1058	appendix:		

1059	((Sea-Tac)) Seattle-Tacoma noise program area (IBC AZ 108). ((Noise
1060	determined)) Noise-determined construction requirements detailed in this chapter shall be
1061	applied to new construction and additions ((of all structures)) within the designated areas
1062	of the Port of Seattle's Noise Remedy Boundary, except for not-normally-inhabited
1063	portions of warehouses, storage buildings and similar structures as determined by the
1064	director((, within the designated program areas of the Port of Seattle's Noise Remedy
1065	Program. The applicable program areas are the Neighborhood Reinforcement Area and
1066	the Cost Share Insulation Area)). Specific construction requirements ((for these two
1067	areas)) are:
1068	(((a) Neighborhood Reinforcement Area:
1069	1)) <u>1.</u> Bedrooms ((must)) shall comply with <u>IBC</u> AZ 125 which is designed to
1070	achieve a noise reduction of 35 ((\frac{db})) \underline{dB} .
1071	((2)) <u>2.</u> All other living and working areas $((must))$ <u>shall</u> comply with <u>IBC</u> AZ
1072	117 which is designed to achieve a noise reduction level of 30 dB.
1073	(((b) Cost-Share Insulations Area:
1074	1) Bedrooms must comply with AZ 117 which is designed to achieve a noise
1075	reduction of 30 dB.
1076	2) All other living and working areas must comply with AZ 110 which is
1077	designed to achieve a noise reduction level of 25 dB.))
1078	SECTION 55. Ordinance 12560, Section 89, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.770
1079	are hereby amended to read as follows:
1080	The International Building Code is supplemented ((by)) with the following
1081	appendix:

1082 Floors 30 dB compliance (IBC AZ 123). The floor of the lowest occupied 1083 rooms shall be slab on fill, below grade((x)) or over a fully enclosed basement or crawl 1084 space. All door and window openings in the fully enclosed basement shall be tightly 1085 fitted. 1086 **EXCEPTION:** Floors over fully enclosed garages or over carports shall have a 1087 laboratory sound transmission class rating of at least STC-35. The floor over the garage 1088 or carport shall be insulated to not less than R-19, but not less than that specified by the 1089 ((Washington state energy code)) International Energy Conservation Code and enclosed 1090 with one layer of 5/8" type 'X' GWB on the garage or carport side or any equivalent 1091 approved garage or dwelling separation assembly in conformance with ((IRC s))1092 International Residential Code Section ((R309.2)) R302.6. 1093 SECTION 56. Ordinance 12560, Section 97, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.850 1094 are hereby amended to read as follows: 1095 The International Building Code is supplemented ((by)) with the following 1096 appendix: 1097 Floors 35 dB compliance (IBC AZ 131). The floor of the lowest occupied 1098 rooms shall be slab on fill or below grade or over a fully enclosed basement or crawl 1099 space. All door and window openings in the fully enclosed basement shall be tightly 1100 fitted. 1101 **EXCEPTION:** Floors over fully enclosed garages or over carports shall have a 1102 laboratory sound transmission class rating of at least STC-40. The floor over the garage 1103 or carport shall be insulated to not less than R-19, but not less than that specified by the 1104 ((Washington state energy code)) International Energy Conservation Code and enclosed

1105	with two layers of 5/8"	type 'X' GWB	on the garage or can	port side or any	equivalent
1100		·) p • • • • • • • •			

- 1106 approved garage/dwelling separation assembly in conformance with ((IRC s))
- 1107 International Residential Code Section ((R309.2)) R302.6.
- 1108 <u>SECTION 57.</u> Ordinance 12380, Section 1, and K.C.C. 16.04.930 are hereby
- amended to read as follows:
- 1110 A. The purpose of this section is to establish standards for the location, review
- 1111 and installation of <u>manufactured and</u> mobile homes (and accessory structures) as well as
- 1112 factory-built commercial structures and coaches.
- B. These standards shall apply to all <u>manufactured or</u> mobile homes (and
- 1114 accessory structures) or factory-built commercial structures and coaches to be installed
- 1115 after August 4, 1996.
- 1116 <u>SECTION 58.</u> Ordinance 12380, Section 2, and K.C.C. 16.04.940 are hereby
- 1117 amended to read as follows:
- 1118 A <u>manufactured or</u> mobile home with an insignia of approval by the Washington
- 1119 ((<u>S</u>))<u>s</u>tate Department of Labor and Industries (((<u>DLI</u>))) (<u>L&I</u>) or the U.S. Department of
- 1120 Housing and Urban Development (HUD) may locate on any legal lot on which a dwelling
- 1121 unit is permitted by <u>K.C.C.</u> Title 21A and within any legally approved mobile home park.
- 1122 ((However, a))<u>A manufactured or</u> mobile home without such insignia shall not be
- relocated to or within King County ((except as provided in K.C.C. 16.04.950.B)).
- 1124 <u>SECTION 59.</u> Ordinance 12380, Section 3, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.950
- 1125 are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 1126 All <u>manufactured or</u> mobile homes shall comply with the following requirements:

1127	((A. "Insignia" Mobile Homes)) <u>1. Manufactured or</u> ((M))mobile homes
1128	approved by ((DLI)) Washington state Department of Labor and Industries (L&I) or the
1129	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) shall have the appropriate
1130	insignia indicating such approval affixed to the unit, in accordance with chapter 43.22
1131	RCW.
1132	((B. "Noninsignia" Mobile Homes. Mobile homes without an insignia of
1133	approval in accordance with subsection A of this section are subject to the following
1134	provisions:
1135	1. Mobile homes currently located within King County may remain in their
1136	current location. However, prior to the relocation of such mobile home to another portion
1137	of King County, the owner shall provide evidence that the mobile home was located
1138	within King County before January 21, 1980. A "noninsignia" mobile home currently
1139	located outside of King County may be relocated to King County only when subject to
1140	forced relocation in accordance with RCW 59.21.105.
1141	2. Prior to installing a noninsignia mobile home, the mobile home shall be
1142	inspected and approved by the department. The inspection shall review consistency with
1143	the following livability standards, but shall not be considered a warranty that the mobile
1144	home is safe or livable:
1145	a. the unit must have safe, operable heating facilities.
1146	b. the unit must be equipped with a water closet, lavatory, bathtub or shower,
1147	and kitchen sink; be provided with hot and cold running water; and all facilities shall be
1148	installed and maintained in a safe and sanitary condition.

1149	c. the structure must be weather-protected so as to provide shelter for the
1150	occupants against the elements and to exclude dampness.
1151	d. all openable windows and doors must be in operable condition to provide
1152	for adequate natural ventilation and emergency exit.
1153	e. at least one operable smoke detector shall be installed within the unit.
1154	f. the unit shall be structurally sound with no apparent unsafe condition in
1155	floors, walls, ceilings and roofs.
1156	g. the unit must be well maintained, free of debris and infestation of insects,
1157	vermin or rodents.
1158	C.)) 2. ((All mobile homes are subject to the following i))Installation
1159	requirements:
1160	2.1. ((Support systems and stabilizing devices shall be designed and installed in
1161	accordance with the provisions of WAC 296-150B-200)) Manufactured or mobile homes
1162	shall be installed consistent with chapter 296-150 WAC and in accordance with the
1163	manufacturers installation requirements as approved by Washington state Department of
1164	Labor and Industries (L&I).
1165	2.2. Electrical connections shall be inspected and approved by the Washington
1166	((S)) <u>s</u> tate Department of Labor and Industries (L&I).
1167	2.3. Manufactured or mobile homes supported on piers shall be fully skirted.
1168	2.4. Manufactured or mobile homes located outside of a mobile home park shall
1169	be subject to the setback and lot coverage provisions of the zone in which the mobile
1170	home is located.
1171	((D.)) <u>3.</u> Accessory Structures.

1172	<u>3.</u> 1. Accessory structures shall be subject to the provisions of the International
1173	Building Code or the International Residential Code, as applicable, as adopted in King
1174	County and a building permit shall be required before construction or installation.
1175	<u>3.</u> 2. Separation between accessory structures and other structures shall be ((as
1176	set forth)) in accordance with K.C.C. 21A.14.160 or K.C.C. 21A.14.170 ((or
1177	21A.14.180)). However, if the accessory structure is a carport constructed of
1178	combustible materials, the carport roof area shall not extend over or otherwise cover any
1179	bedroom windows and no other accessory structures other than decks, porches, stairs or
1180	ramps shall be permitted under the carport roof area.
1181	SECTION 60. Ordinance 12380, Section 4, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.960
1182	are hereby amended to read as follows:
1183	$((A_{\cdot}))$ <u>1</u> . Installation of a <u>manufactured or</u> mobile home shall require ((the
1184	approval of a mobile home)) a building permit by the department ((pursuant to)) in
1185	accordance with the permit process and procedures in K.C.C. chapter 16.02 and for type
1186	1 permits outlined in K.C.C. chapter 20.20. ((The permit shall expire one year after date
1187	of issuance. A permit may be renewed for a maximum of one year upon request of the
1188	applicant, provided such requests are made within fifteen days of the date of expiration of
1189	the original permit. Mobile homes shall not be permanently occupied for more than
1190	forty-five days prior to issuance of a certificate of occupancy by the department.
1191	B .)) <u>2</u> . The following ((must)) shall be submitted with $a((n))$ building permit
1192	application for a manufactured or mobile home ((permit, except that when the mobile
1193	home is to be located in an approved mobile home park, subsection B.1.d., 1.e., 1.h., 1.i.
1194	and 3 shall not apply:

1195	1. Two copies of a site plan drawn to scale, showing:
1196	a. north arrow and scale,
1197	b. location and dimensions of all property lines or leased areas, and easements,
1198	c. proposed location of mobile home and/or accessory structure(s) on the site
1199	or space,
1200	d. distances from the mobile home and accessory structure(s) to property lines,
1201	e. approximate surface elevation at each corner of the site,
1202	f. location of parking spaces,
1203	g. name or number of street on which site or space is located,
1204	h. location of septic tank and drainfield, if sewers are not available,
1205	i. location of well or other water source, if public water supply is not
1206	available;)):
1207	2.1. A description of the manufactured or mobile home, including:
1208	a. model number,
1209	b. Washington ((S))state ((and/))or ((H.U.D.)) U.S. Department of Housing
1210	and Urban Development (HUD) ID number or both,
1211	c. name of manufacturer and year of manufacture;
1212	((3.)) <u>2.2.</u> Two copies of plans showing <u>that the</u> proposed foundation system, if
1213	more than one-fourth of the floor area of the manufactured or mobile home, as measured
1214	from the bottom of the main frame members, will be more than three feet above the
1215	existing ground level, or when any supporting piers exceed sixty inches in height;
1216	((4.)) 2.3. A ((State Contractors or Mobile Home Dealers Registration Card, or
1217	photocopy of same and)) Certified Manufactured Home Installers number.

1218	((C. An accessory structure in excess of 200 square feet of floor area including
1219	roof overhang shall require the approval of a building permit by the department pursuant
1220	to the permit process and procedures for type 1 permits outlined in K.C.C. chapter 20.20.
1221	An application for a building permit for an accessory structure shall include site plans
1222	drawn consistent with the provisions of subsection B.1. If an application for a building
1223	permit for an accessory structure is submitted together with an application for a mobile
1224	home permit and if the accessory structure is less than 600 square feet in area, the fee for
1225	the accessory structure shall be waived.))
1226	SECTION 61. Ordinance 12380, Section 5, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.970
1227	are hereby amended to read as follows:
1228	((A.)) <u>1</u> . Factory-built commercial structures and coaches shall be located,
1229	installed and used in the same manner as conventional commercial structures, except to
1230	the extent that construction standards are regulated by the Washington $((S))$ <u>s</u> tate
1231	Department of Labor and Industries or the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban
1232	Development.
1233	$((\mathbf{B}, \mathbf{)})$ <u>2.</u> Factory-built commercial structures and commercial coaches shall be
1234	installed subject to the following:
1235	<u>2.</u> 1. A building permit (($\frac{\text{must}}{\text{must}}$)) <u>shall</u> be obtained for any factory-built
1236	commercial structure or commercial coach ((pursuant to)) in accordance with the permit
1237	process and procedures for type 1 permits outlined in K.C.C. chapter 20.20.
1238	2.2. The following criteria must be satisfied for the permanent installation of a
1239	factory-built commercial structure or commercial coach before a building permit can be
1240	issued:

1241	a. The appropriate insignia of the Washington $((S))$ <u>s</u> tate Department of Labor
1242	and Industries ((Θ)) <u>or</u> the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (($must$))
1243	shall be affixed to the unit. If the unit is lacking the appropriate insignia, it must satisfy
1244	the structural, mechanical, electrical and plumbing requirements of the International
1245	Building, Mechanical and other applicable codes as adopted in King County for
1246	conventional commercial structures.
1247	b. The foundation, entry/exit stairs or ramps, and all accessory structures shall
1248	be designed and installed in accordance with the provisions of the International Building
1249	Code as adopted in King County.
1250	c. Occupancy of the structure shall not be permitted before inspection and
1251	approval.
1252	2.3. The temporary installation of factory-built commercial structures and
1253	commercial coaches may be permitted for a period not to exceed one year. The support
1254	system recommended by the manufacturer, or designed by a professional structural
1255	engineer registered by the state, may be substituted for a foundation designed in
1256	accordance with the provisions of the International Building Code as adopted in King
1257	County, subject to the approval of the department.
1258	2.4. Factory-built construction office trailers may be placed without an
1259	additional permit as long as the site is covered by a valid building permit.
1260	SECTION 62. Ordinance 7853, Section 1, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.980 are
1261	hereby amended to read as follows:
1262	((A.)) <u>1. Authority.</u> The director is authorized <u>and directed</u> to enforce the
1263	provisions of this chapter and any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder,

1264 ((pursuant to)) in accordance with the enforcement and penalty provisions of K.C.C. Title
1265 23.

1266 **EXCEPTION:** The director of ((the department of)) public health - Seattle & 1267 King County is authorized to enforce ((International Building Code Section 2902.1 and 1268 Table 29-A chapter 51-50 WAC and)) the fuel gas piping requirements in the 1269 International Fuel Gas Code, WAC 51-52-0101 and Chapter 24 of the International 1270 Residential Code. 1271 ((B.)) 2. General. All construction or work for which a permit is required shall 1272 be subject to inspection by the director. 1273 ((C. Authority. The director is authorized and directed to enforce this chapter)) 1274 3. Administration. The director is authorized to promulgate, adopt, maintain and 1275 issue ((those)) rules and regulations necessary to the effective and efficient administration 1276 of this chapter((, such rules and regulations to be adopted and maintained)) in accordance 1277 with the provisions for the rules of county agencies((,)) in K.C.C. chapter 2.98. 1278 ((D.)) 4. Plan Reviews and Inspections. All buildings constructed under ((the 1279 provisions of)) this chapter are subject to a final inspection for compliance with this 1280 chapter. The director has the authority to establish rules and procedures for accepting at 1281 the director's option an affidavit of substantial compliance with this chapter in lieu of 1282 plan reviews ((and/))or inspections. 1283 SECTION 63. Ordinance 14914, Section 272, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.040 1284 are hereby amended to read as follows: 1285 Table R301.2(1) of the International Residential Code is not adopted and the 1286 following is substituted:

Table R301.2(1)

1288

1287

8 CLIMATIC AND GEOGRAPHIC DESIGN CRITERIA FOR KING COUNTY

			Subject to damage from								
Ground	Wind	Seismic	Weathering	Frost	Termite	Decay	Winter	Ice-	Flood	Air	Mean
snow	speed	design		line			design	shield	hazards	freezing	annual
load	(mph)	category		depth			temp.	required		index	temp.
Varies ₁	((85))	D1 or	Moderate	12" <	Slight	Slight	25	No	Varies ₄	100 to	50
	<u>110</u>	$D2_{((2))}^{\underline{2}}$		1,000ft	to Mod.	to				250	
				elev.		Mod.					
				((3))3							
	Footno	otes:									

1289

Snow loads shall be determined in accordance with King County public rules.
 The minimum roof design snow load shall be 25 pounds per square feet.

Seismic design category shall be D1 for areas of unincorporated King County
 to the east of the Snoqualmie River as it traverses from the King County-Snohomish
 County line to the city limits of Snoqualmie, east of the ((town)) city of Snoqualmie, east

1295 of the Snoqualmie Parkway and the Echo Lake-Snoqualmie Cut-off SE as they run from

1296 the city limits of the ((town)) <u>city</u> of Snoqualmie to State ((Highway)) <u>Route</u> 18 and to

1297 the south or east of State ((Highway)) Route 18. All other portions of unincorporated

1298 King County shall be seismic design category D2.

1299 3. The frost line depth shall be considered to be 12 inches for sites up to an

1300 elevation of 1000 feet above sea level, 18 inches for sites ((greater)) more than 1000 feet

1301 and up to an elevation of 2000 feet above sea level or 24 inches for sites ((greater)) more

1302 than 2000 feet above sea level. Frost depth may be otherwise determined by specific site

1303 analysis, but shall not be less than 12 inches.

1304	4. Flood hazard within King County varies. See the flood hazard code provisions
1305	of K.C.C. chapter 21A.24.
1306	SECTION 64. Ordinance 15802, Section 78, and K.C.C. 16.05.065 are hereby
1307	amended to read as follows:
1308	Section (($R310.5$)) <u>R310.2.4</u> of the International Residential Code is not adopted
1309	and the following is substituted:
1310	Emergency escape windows under decks and porches (IRC ((R310.5))
1311	<u>R310.2.4</u>) Emergency escape windows are allowed to be installed under decks, porches,
1312	roof overhangs, $awnings((,))$ or similar projections ((provided)) if the location allows the
1313	emergency escape window to be fully opened and provides a path not less than 36 inches
1314	(914mm) in height and not less than 36 inches (914 mm) in width with a maximum
1315	unobstructed travel length directly to a yard or court based on 3:1, length to height ratio
1316	or as approved by the building official. This distance shall be measured from the edge of
1317	the window or if served by a window well from the edge of that window well.
1318	EXCEPTION: When the vertical height is $((6'8''))$ six feet and eight inches
1319	(2,032 mm) or ((greater)) more, the travel distance or length is unlimited.
1320	SECTION 65. Ordinance 14914, Section 275, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.070
1321	are hereby amended to read as follows:
1322	Section (($R324$)) <u>R322</u> of the International Residential Code is not adopted and
1323	the following is substituted:
1324	Building planning – Flood-resistant construction (IRC ((R324)) <u>R322</u>).
1325	Flood-resistant construction ((will)) shall comply with the flood hazard standards in
1326	K.C.C. chapter 21A.24.

1327	SECTION 66. Ordinance 14914, Section 276, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.080
1328	are hereby amended to read as follows:
1329	Chapter 3 of the International Residential Code is supplemented with the
1330	following:
1331	Automatic fire sprinkler((s)) systems (IRC ((R325)) R313). Automatic fire
1332	sprinklers shall be provided as required by International Fire Code Section 903.2((.10.4
1333	of the International Fire Code)).
1334	SECTION 67. Ordinance 12560, Section 74, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.130
1335	are hereby amended to read as follows:
1336	Appendix K of the International Residential Code is supplemented with the
1337	following:
1338	Appendix K - Sound transmission - ((Sea-Tac)) Seattle-Tacoma noise
1339	program area (IRC ((AK101.1)) AK101.2). All buildings or structures constructed or
1340	placed in use for human occupancy on sites ((with))in the vicinity of Seattle-Tacoma
1341	International Airport that have been included within ((or enclosed by)) the Port of
1342	Seattle's Noise Remedy ((Program boundaries)) Boundary shall comply with the
1343	provisions in the International Building Code Appendix Z.
1344	SECTION 68. Sections 69 through 123 of this ordinance should constitute a new
1345	chapter in K.C.C. Title 16.
1346	NEW SECTION. SECTION 69. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1347	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1348	Scope (IECC C101.2). The International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)
1349	applies to commercial buildings and their building((s)) sites and associated systems and

1350	equipment unless the code states otherwise. References in this code to Group R shall
1351	include Group I-1, Condition 2 assisted living facilities licensed by Washington state
1352	under chapter 388-78A WAC and Group I-1, Condition 2 residential treatment facilities
1353	licensed by Washington state under chapter 246-337 WAC. Building areas that contain
1354	Group R sleeping units, regardless of the number of stories in height, are required to
1355	comply with the commercial sections of the ((energy code)) IECC.
1356	EXCEPTION: The provisions of this code do not apply to temporary growing
1357	structures used solely for the commercial production of horticultural plants such as
1358	ornamental plants, flowers, vegetables and fruits. A temporary growing structure is not
1359	considered a building for the purposes of this code. However, the installation of other
1360	than listed, portable mechanical equipment or listed, portable lighting fixtures is not
1361	allowed.
1361 1362	allowed. <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 70.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established
1362	NEW SECTION. SECTION 70. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1362 1363	<u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 70.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1362 1363 1364	<u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 70.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: Intent (IECC C101.3). This code shall regulate the design and construction of
1362 1363 1364 1365	NEW SECTION. SECTION 70. There is hereby added to the chapter established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: Intent (IECC C101.3). This code shall regulate the design and construction of buildings for the use and conservation of energy and the reduction of carbon emissions
1362 1363 1364 1365 1366	NEW SECTION. SECTION 70. There is hereby added to the chapter established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: Intent (IECC C101.3). This code shall regulate the design and construction of buildings for the use and conservation of energy and the reduction of carbon emissions over the life of each building. This code is intended to provide flexibility to permit the
1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367	NEW SECTION. SECTION 70. There is hereby added to the chapter established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: Intent (IECC C101.3). This code shall regulate the design and construction of buildings for the use and conservation of energy and the reduction of carbon emissions over the life of each building. This code is intended to provide flexibility to permit the use of innovative approaches and techniques to achieve this objective. This code is not
1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368	NEW SECTION. SECTION 70. There is hereby added to the chapter established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: Intent (IECC C101.3). This code shall regulate the design and construction of buildings for the use and conservation of energy and the reduction of carbon emissions over the life of each building. This code is intended to provide flexibility to permit the use of innovative approaches and techniques to achieve this objective. This code is not intended to abridge safety, health or environmental requirements contained in other

1372	International Energy Conservation Code definitions not adopted. The
1373	following definitions in Section 202 of the International Energy Conservation Code are
1374	not adopted:
1375	A. Conditioned space;
1376	B. Continuous insulation; and
1377	C. Mass transfer deck slab edge.
1378	NEW SECTION. SECTION 72. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1379	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1380	The definitions in this section apply to this chapter and supplement the definitions
1381	contained in the IECC as adopted, amended and supplemented by this title. Where
1382	definitions in this section differ from the definitions in the International codes as
1383	amended and supplemented by K.C.C. chapter 16.03, the definitions in this section shall
1384	control.
1385	A. AAMA: the American Architectural Manufacturers Association.
1386	B. Affordable housing: buildings that:
1387	1. Are owned by a public housing authority for the purpose of providing
1388	housing the restricts at least 51 percent of the units to be occupied by and affordable to
1389	households with incomes no more than 80 percent of area median income;
1390	2. Are owned by a government agency or nonprofit organization and operated as
1391	a shelter, including temporary and emergency shelter facilities providing day and
1392	warming centers that do not provide overnight accommodation, for people receiving
1393	support services from county-recognized assistance programs for homelessness; or

1394	3. Are subject to a regulatory agreement, covenant or other legal instrument
1395	recorded on the property title for a minimum of 40 years that:
1396	a. Restricts at least 51 percent of the units to be occupied by and affordable to
1397	households with incomes no more than 80 percent of area median income; or
1398	b. Restricts initial and subsequent sales of at least 51 percent of the residential
1399	units to households with incomes no more than 80 percent of area median income.
1400	C. ASHRAE: the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-
1401	Conditioning Engineers.
1402	D. ASTM: the American Society for Testing and Materials.
1403	E. Automatic control device: a device capable of automatically turning electrical
1404	loads off and on without manual intervention.
1405	F. Btu: British thermal units.
1406	G. Conditioned space: an area, room or space enclosed within the building
1407	thermal envelope and that is directly or indirectly heated or cooled. Spaces are indirectly
1408	heated or cooled where they communicate through openings with conditioned spaces,
1409	where they are separated from conditioned spaces by uninsulated walls, floors or ceilings,
1410	or where they contain uninsulated ducts, piping or other sources of heating or cooling.
1411	Elevator shafts, stair enclosures, enclosed corridors connecting conditioned spaces and
1412	enclosed spaces through which conditioned air is transferred at a rate exceeding three air
1413	changes per hour are considered conditioned spaces for the purposes of the building
1414	thermal envelope requirements.
1415	H. Continuous insulation: insulating material that is continuous across all
1416	structural members without metal thermal bridges other than fasteners that have a total

1417	cross-sectional area not more than 0.04 percent (0.12 percent where all metal thermal
1418	bridges are stainless steel) of the envelope surface through which they penetrate, and
1419	service openings. It is installed on the interior or exterior or is integral to any opaque
1420	surface of the building envelope.
1421	I. Controlled receptacle: an electrical receptacle that is controlled by an
1422	automatic control device.
1423	J. CSA: the CSA group.
1424	K. DOAS: dedicated outdoor air system.
1425	L. Fossil fuel: a substance used to generate energy as defined in K.C.C.
1426	21A.06.532C.
1427	M. HPWH: heat pump water heater.
1428	N. HVAC: heating, ventilation and air conditioning.
1429	O. LLLC: luminaire-level lighting controls.
1430	P. LPD: lighting power density.
1431	Q. Mass transfer deck slab: a concrete slab designed to transfer structural load
1432	from the building perimeter wall or column line above, laterally to an offset wall or
1433	column line below, and which has conditioned or semi-heated space on the inside of the
1434	upper wall and exterior or unconditioned space on the outside of the upper wall, such as
1435	the transition from an above-grade structure to a below-grade structure or the transition
1436	from a tower to a podium. The area of the slab edge shall be defined as the thickness of
1437	the slab multiplied by the length of the edge condition. A cantilevered concrete balcony
1438	does not constitute a mass transfer deck slab.

1439	R. Multi-pass: a heat pump water heater control strategy requiring multiple
1440	passes of water through the heat pump to reach the final target storage water temperature.
1441	S. NAECA: the National Appliance Energy Conservation Act of 1987.
1442	T. NFRC: the National Fenestration Rating Council.
1443	U. Single-pass: a heat pump water heater control strategy using variable flow or
1444	variable capacity to deliver water from the heat pump at the final target storage water
1445	temperature in a single pass through the heat exchanger with variable incoming water
1446	temperatures.
1447	V. Solar zone: a clear area or areas reserved solely for current or future
1448	installation of photovoltaic or solar hot water systems.
1449	W. Temperature maintenance: the system used to maintain the temperature of
1450	the building domestic hot water delivery system, typically by circulation and reheating or
1451	by a heat trace system.
1452	X. TSPR: total system performance ratio.
1453	Y. VAV: variable air volume.
1454	NEW SECTION. SECTION 73. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1455	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1456	Section C402.1.3 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented
1457	with the following:
1458	Insulation Component R-value method – applications for Table C402.1.3
1459	(IECC C402.1.3.1). Where the total area of through-wall mechanical equipment is more
1460	than 1 percent of the opaque above-grade wall area in IECC Table C402.1.3, use of the
1461	R-value method is not allowed. See IECC C402.1.4.2.

1462 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 74.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established

- 1463 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
- 1464Table C402.1.4 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and
- 1465 the following is substituted:
- 1466

TABLE C402.1.4

1467 OPAQUE THERMAL ENVELOPE ASSEMBLY MAXIMUM REQUIREMENTS,

1468

U-FACTOR METHOD^{a, f}

	CLIMATE ZONE 5 AND MARINE 4		
-	All Other	Group R	
	Roofs		
Insulation entirely above deck	U-0.027	U-0.027	
Metal buildings	U-0.027	U-0.027	
Attic and other	U-0.021	U-0.021	
Joist or single rafter	U-0.027	U-0.027	
Wa	lls, Above Grade	L	
Mass ^{g,b}	U-0.057	U-0.057	
Mass transfer deck slab edge ^d	U-0.20	U-0.20	
Slab penetrating thermal envelope	U-0.10	U-0.10	
wall ^h			
Metal building ^b	U-0.052	U-0.052	
Steel framed ^b	U-0.055	U-0.055	
Wood framed and other ^b	U-0.051	U-0.051	
Walls, Below Grade			
Below-grade wall ^g	U-0.070	U-0.070	
Floors			
Mass ^e	U-0.031	U-0.031	

T - : - / / C :	U-0.029 steel joist	U-0.029 steel joist
Joist/framing	U-0.025 wood joist	U-0.025 wood joist
Concrete column or wall penetrating	U-0.55	U-0.55
thermal envelope floor ⁱ		
Concrete slab floor directly above an	N.R.	N.R.
electrical utility vault		
Slab-on-Grade Floors		
Unheated slabs	F-0.54	F-0.54
Heated slabs ^c	F-0.55	F-0.55
Opaque Doors		
Swinging door	U-0.37	U-0.37
Nonswinging door	U-0.34	U-0.34
Garage door <14% glazing	U-0.31	U-0.31

a. Use of opaque assembly U-factors, C-factors, and F-factors from IECC

1471 Appendix A is required unless otherwise allowed by IECC C402.1.4.

b. Through-wall mechanical equipment subject to IECC C402.1.4.2 shall be

1473 calculated at the U-factor defined in IECC C402.1.4.2. The area-weighted U-value of the

1474 wall, including through-wall mechanical equipment, shall not exceed the value in the

1475 table.

1476 c. Heated slab F-factors shall be determined specifically for heated slabs.

1477 Unheated slab factors shall not be used.

Footnotes:

1478 d. A mass transfer deck, due to its configuration, is not insulated. The table value

1479 (U-0.20) shall be used as the baseline value for component performance or total building

1480 performance path calculations. For the proposed value, the appropriate value from the

top line of IECC Table A104.3.7.2 shall be used.

1482 e. "Mass floors" shall include floors weighing not less than:

1483 (1) 35 pounds per square foot of floor surface area; or

1484 (2) 25 pounds per square foot of floor surface area where the material weight is1485 not more than 120 pounds per cubic foot.

f. Opaque assembly U-factors based on designs tested in accordance with ASTM
C1363 is allowed. The R-value of continuous insulation is allowed to be added or
subtracted from the original test design.

g. Peripheral edges of intermediate concrete floors are included in the above
grade mass wall category and therefore must be insulated as above grade mass walls
unless they meet the definition of a mass transfer deck slab edge. The area of the
peripheral edges of concrete floors shall be defined as the thickness of the slab multiplied
by the perimeter length of the edge condition. See IECC Table A103.3.7.2 for typical
default U-factors for above grade slab edges and footnote c for typical conditions of
above grade slab edges.

h. Intermediate concrete floor slabs penetrating the building thermal envelope
shall comply with IECC C402.2.9. The area of such penetrating concrete floor slabs shall
be defined as the thickness of the slab multiplied by the length of the penetration. The
"exposed concrete" row in IECC Table A103.3.7.2 shall be used for typical default Ufactors for the penetrating concrete slab.

i. Value applies to concrete columns and concrete walls that interrupt mass floor
insulation, but not to perimeter walls or columns separating interior conditioned space
from exterior space.

1504	NEW SECTION. SECTION 75. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1505	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

1506 Section C402.1.4 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented1507 with the following:

1508Thermal resistance of mechanical equipment penetrations (IECC

1509 C402.1.4.2). When the total area of penetrations from through-wall mechanical

1510 equipment or equipment listed in IECC Table C403.3.2(3) exceeds 1 percent of the

1511 opaque above-grade wall area, the mechanical equipment penetration area shall be

1512 calculated as a separate wall assembly with a default U-factor of 0.5. Mechanical system

1513 ducts and louvers, included those for supply, exhaust and relief, and for condenser air

1514 intake and outlet, are not considered to be mechanical equipment for the purposes of this

1515 section.

1516 **EXCEPTION:** Where mechanical equipment has been tested in accordance with 1517 approved testing standards, the mechanical equipment penetration area may be calculated 1518 as a separate wall assembly using the U-factor determined by such test.

1519 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 76.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established
1520 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

1521 Section C402.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented1522 with the following:

Above-grade exterior concrete slabs (IECC C402.2.9). Above-grade concrete slabs that penetrate the building thermal envelope, including but not limited to decks and balconies, shall each include a minimum R-10 thermal break, aligned with the primary insulating layer in the adjoining wall assemblies. Stainless steel reinforcing bars may

1527	penetrate the thermal break; carbon steel reinforcing bars shall not penetrate the thermal
1528	break. If the total building performance path or the component performance alternative
1529	in IECC C402.1.5 is used and the thermal break required by this section is not provided
1530	where concrete slabs penetrate the building thermal envelope, the sectional area of the
1531	penetration shall be assigned the default U-factors from the "exposed concrete" row of
1532	IECC Table A103.3.7.2.
1533	EXCEPTION: Mass transfer deck slab edges.
1534	NEW SECTION. SECTION 77. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1535	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1536	Section C402.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented
1537	with the following:
1538	Vertical fenestration intersection with opaque walls (IECC C402.2.10).
1538 1539	Vertical fenestration intersection with opaque walls (IECC C402.2.10). Vertical fenestration shall comply with the following as applicable:
1539	Vertical fenestration shall comply with the following as applicable:
1539 1540	Vertical fenestration shall comply with the following as applicable: 1. Where wall assemblies include continuous insulation, the exterior glazing
1539 1540 1541	Vertical fenestration shall comply with the following as applicable: 1. Where wall assemblies include continuous insulation, the exterior glazing layer of vertical fenestration and any required thermal break in the frame shall each be
1539 1540 1541 1542	 Vertical fenestration shall comply with the following as applicable: 1. Where wall assemblies include continuous insulation, the exterior glazing layer of vertical fenestration and any required thermal break in the frame shall each be aligned within 2 inches laterally of either face of the continuous insulation layer.
1539 1540 1541 1542 1543	 Vertical fenestration shall comply with the following as applicable: 1. Where wall assemblies include continuous insulation, the exterior glazing layer of vertical fenestration and any required thermal break in the frame shall each be aligned within 2 inches laterally of either face of the continuous insulation layer. 2. Where wall assemblies do not include continuous insulation, the exterior
1539 1540 1541 1542 1543 1544	 Vertical fenestration shall comply with the following as applicable: Where wall assemblies include continuous insulation, the exterior glazing layer of vertical fenestration and any required thermal break in the frame shall each be aligned within 2 inches laterally of either face of the continuous insulation layer. Where wall assemblies do not include continuous insulation, the exterior glazing
1539 1540 1541 1542 1543 1544 1545	 Vertical fenestration shall comply with the following as applicable: Where wall assemblies include continuous insulation, the exterior glazing layer of vertical fenestration and any required thermal break in the frame shall each be aligned within 2 inches laterally of either face of the continuous insulation layer. Where wall assemblies do not include continuous insulation, the exterior glazing layer of vertical fenestration and any required thermal break in the frame shall each be aligned within the thickness of the wall insulation layer and not more than 2

1549 rough opening shall be covered with either a material having an R-value not less than R-

1550 3, or with minimum 1.5-inch thickness wood.

1551 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 78.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established 1552 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

1553 Section C402.4 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and

1554 the following is substituted:

1555 **Fenestration – prescriptive (IECC C402.4).** Fenestration shall comply with

1556 IECC C402.4 through C402.4.4 and IECC Table C402.4. Daylight responsive controls

shall comply with this section and IECC C405.2.4.

1558 **EXCEPTION:** For prescriptive envelope compliance, single-pane glazing is

allowed for security purposes and for revolving doors, not to exceed one percent of the

1560 gross exterior wall area. Where IECC C402.1.5, component performance alternative, is

used, the single glazing shall be included in the percentage of the total glazing area, U-

1562 factor and SHGC requirements.

Table C402.4

1564 Building Envelope Fenestration Maximum U-factor and SHGC Requirements

CLIMATE ZONEs 5 AND MARINE 4

U-factor for Class AW windows

rated in accordance with AAMA/CSA101/I.S.2/A440,

vertical curtain walls and site-built fenestration products^a

Fixed ^b U-factor	U-0.34	
Operable ^c U-factor	U-0.36	

Entrance doors ^d				
U-factor	U-().60		
U-factor for all other vertical fenestration				
Fixed U-factor	U-0.26			
Operable ^c U-factor	U-0.28			
SHGC for all vertical fenestration				
Orientation ^{e,f}	SEW	Ν		
PF < 0.2	0.38	0.51		
$0.2 \le \mathrm{PF} < 0.5$	0.46	0.56		
$PF \ge 0.5$	0.61	0.61		
Skylights				
U-factor	U-0.45			
SHGC	0.32			

Footnotes:

a. U-factor and SHGC shall be rated in accordance with NFRC 100. This
category includes curtain wall, storefront, ribbon wall, window wall and similar siteassembled systems. This category does not include punched-opening manufactured
windows except for "Class AW" windows as designated by AAMA.
b. "Fixed" includes curtain wall, storefront, picture windows and other fixed

1571 windows.

1572 c. "Operable" includes openable fenestration products other than "entrance doors." 1573 1574 d. "Entrance door" includes glazed swinging entrance doors and glazed automatic 1575 sliding entrance doors. Other doors which are not entrance doors, including manually 1576 operated sliding glass doors, are considered "operable." 1577 e. "N" indicates vertical fenestration oriented within 30 degrees of true north. 1578 "SEW" indicates orientations other than "N." 1579 f. Fenestration that is entirely within the conditioned space or is between 1580 conditioned and other enclosed space is exempt from solar heat gain coefficient 1581 requirements and not included in the SHGC calculation. 1582 NEW SECTION. SECTION 79. There is hereby added to the chapter established 1583 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: 1584 Section C402.4.1.1.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not 1585 adopted and the following is substituted: High-performance fenestration (IECC C402.4.1.1.2). The following 1586 1587 requirements shall be met: 1588 1. All vertical fenestration in the building shall comply with the following 1589 maximum U-factors: 1590 1.1. U-factor for Class AW windows rated in accordance with 1591 AAMA/CSA101/I.S.2/A440, vertical curtain walls and site-built fenestration products 1592 (fixed) = 0.30.

1593	1.2. U-factor for Class AW windows rated in accordance with
1594	AAMA/CSA101/I.S.2/A440, vertical curtain walls and site-built fenestration products
1595	(operable) = 0.36.
1596	1.3. Entrance doors = 0.60 .
1597	1.4. U-factor for all other vertical fenestration, fixed = 0.22 .
1598	1.5. U-factor for all other vertical fenestration, operable = 0.24 .
1599	2. The SHGC of the vertical fenestration shall be no more than 0.90 times the
1600	maximum SHGC values listed in IECC Table C402.4.
1601	An area-weighted average may satisfy the U-factor requirement for each
1602	fenestration product category listed in subsection 1 of this section. Individual
1603	fenestration products from different fenestration product categories shall not be combined
1604	in calculating the area-weighted average U-factor.
1605	NEW SECTION. SECTION 80. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1606	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1607	Section C402.4.2.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted
1608	and the following is substituted:
1609	Lighting controls in daylight zones under skylights (IECC C402.4.2.1).
1610	Where IECC 405.2.3.1 is cited in IECC 402.4.2, IECC 405.2.4 shall be used instead.
1611	Daylight responsive controls complying with IECC C405.2.4 shall be provided to control
1612	all electric lights within toplit zones.
1613	NEW SECTION. SECTION 81. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1614	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

1615 Section C403.1.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented 1616 with the following:

HVAC TSPR – medical office and residential applications (C403.1.1.1).

- 1618 Systems serving medical offices, and the dwelling units and residential common areas 1619 within R-2 multifamily, shall comply with 403.1.1. 1620 **EXCEPTION:** Buildings or areas of medical office buildings that comply fully 1621 with ASHRAE Standard 170, including but not limited to surgical centers, or that are 1622 required by other applicable codes or standards to provide air handling units that operate 1623 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. 1624 NEW SECTION. SECTION 82. There is hereby added to the chapter established 1625 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: 1626 Section C403.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented 1627 with the following: 1628 Use of electric resistance and fossil fuel-fired HVAC heating equipment (IECC 1629 C403.1.4). HVAC heating energy shall not be provided by electric resistance or fossil fuel 1630 combustion appliances. For the purposes of this section, electric resistance HVAC heating 1631 appliances include but are not limited to electric baseboard, electric resistance fan coil and 1632 VAV electric resistance terminal reheat units and electric resistance boilers. For the 1633 purposes of this section, fossil fuel combustion HVAC heating appliances include but are 1634 not limited to appliances burning natural gas, heating oil, propane or other fossil fuels. 1635 **EXCEPTIONS:** 1636 1. Pasteurization. Electric resistance heat controls are allowed to reset the supply
 - 1637 water temperature of hydronic heating systems that serve service water heating heat

Ordinance

1638 exchangers during pasteurization cycles of the service hot water storage volume. The 1639 hydronic heating system supply water temperature shall be configured to be 145° F or 1640 lower during the pasteurization cycle. 1641 2. Low heating capacity. Buildings or areas of buildings, other than dwelling 1642 units or sleeping units, that meet the interior temperature requirements of International 1643 Building Code Chapter 12 with a total installed HVAC heating capacity no more than 8.5 1644 Btu/h (2.5 Watts) per square foot of conditioned space may be heated using electric 1645 resistance appliances. For the purposes of this exception, overhead or wall-mounted 1646 radiant heating panels installed in an unheated or semi-heated space, insulated in 1647 compliance with IECC C402.2.8 and controlled by occupancy sensing devices in 1648 compliance with IECC C403.11.1 shall not be part of the HVAC heating energy 1649 calculation. 1650 3. Dwelling or sleeping units. Dwelling or sleeping units having an installed 1651 HVAC heating capacity no more than 750 Watts in any separate habitable room with 1652 exterior fenestration may be heated using electric resistance appliances. 1653 3.1 Corner rooms. A room within a dwelling or sleeping unit that has two 1654 primary walls facing different cardinal directions, each with exterior fenestration, is 1655 permitted to have an installed HVAC heating capacity no more than 1000 watts. Bay 1656 windows and other minor offsets are not considered primary walls. 1657 4. Small buildings. Buildings with less than 2,500 square feet of conditioned floor 1658 area may be heated using electric resistance appliances.

1659 5. Defrost. Heat pumps may use electric resistance as the first stage of heating1660 when a defrost cycle is required and is in operation.

1661	6. Air-to-air heat pumps. Buildings may use electric resistance auxiliary
1662	heating to supplement heat pump heating for air-to-air heat pumps with that meet the
1663	following conditions:
1664	6.1. Internal electric resistance heaters have controls that prevent supplemental
1665	heater operation when the heating load can be met by the heat pump alone during both
1666	steady-state operation and setback recovery.
1667	6.2. The heat pump controls are configured to use the compressor to provide
1668	heating down to an outdoor air temperature of 17° F or lower;
1669	6.3. The heat pump complies with the following:
1670	a. Controlled by a digital or electronic thermostat designed for heat pump use
1671	that energizes the supplemental heat only when the heat pump has insufficient capacity to
1672	maintain set point or to warm up the space at a sufficient rate;
1673	b. Controlled by a multistage space thermostat and an outdoor air thermostat
1674	wired to energize supplemental heat only on the last stage of the space thermostat and when
1675	outdoor air temperature is less than 32° F; or
1676	c. The minimum efficiency of the heat pump is regulated by NAECA, its rating
1677	meets the requirements shown in IECC Table C403.3.2(2), and its rating includes all usage
1678	of internal electric resistance heating.
1679	6.4 The heat pump rated heating capacity is sized to meet the heating load at an
1680	outdoor air temperature of 32° F or lower and has a rated heating capacity at 47° F no less
1681	than 2 times more than supplemental electric resistance heating capacity, or uses the

1682 smallest available factory-available internal electric resistance heater.

1683	7. Air-to-water heat pumps, up to 2,000 MBH. Buildings may use electric
1684	resistance auxiliary heating to supplement heat pump heating for hydronic heating
1685	systems that have air-to-water heat pump heating capacity no more than 2,000 kBtu/h at
1686	47° F, and that meet the following conditions:
1687	7.1. Controls for the auxiliary electric resistance heating are configured to lock
1688	out the supplemental heat when the outside air temperature is above 32° F, unless the hot
1689	water supply temperature setpoint to the building heat coils cannot be maintained for 20
1690	minutes;
1691	7.2. The heat pump controls are configured to use the compressor as the first stage
1692	of heating down to an outdoor temperature of 17° F or lower except during startup or
1693	defrost operation; and
1694	7.3. The heat pump rated heating capacity at 47° F is no less than 2 times more
1695	than supplemental electric resistance heating capacity.
1696	8. Air-to-water heat pumps, up to 3,000 MBH. Buildings may use electric
1697	resistance auxiliary heating to supplement heat pump heating for hydronic heating
1698	systems that have air-to-water heat pump heating capacity more than 2,000 kBtu/hr and
1699	no more than 3,000 kBtu/hr at 47° F, and that meet the following conditions:
1700	8.1. Controls for the auxiliary electric resistance heating are configured to lock
1701	out the supplemental heat when the outside air temperature is above 36° F, unless the hot
1702	water supply temperature setpoint to the building heat coils cannot be maintained for 20
1703	minutes;

1704	8.2. The heat pump controls are configured to use the compressor as the first stage
1705	of heating down to an outdoor temperature of 17° F or lower except during startup or
1706	defrost operation; and
1707	8.3. The heat pump rated heating capacity at 47° F is no less than 1.75 times more
1708	than supplemental electric resistance heating capacity.
1709	9. Air-to-water heat pumps, over 3,000 MBH. Buildings may use electric
1710	resistance auxiliary heating to supplement heat pump heating for hydronic heating
1711	systems that have air-to-water heat pump heating capacity more than 3,000 kBtu/h at
1712	47° F, and that meet the following conditions:
1713	9.1. Controls for the auxiliary electric resistance heating are configured to lock
1714	out the supplemental heat when the outside air temperature is above 40° F, unless the hot
1715	water supply temperature setpoint to the building heat coils cannot be maintained for 20
1716	minutes;
1717	9.2. The heat pump controls are configured to use the compressor as the first stage
1718	of heating down to an outdoor temperature of 17° F or lower except during startup or
1719	defrost operation; and
1720	9.3. The heat pump rated heating capacity at 47° F is no less than 2 times more
1721	than supplemental electric resistance heating capacity.
1722	10. Ground source heat pumps. Buildings may use electric resistance auxiliary
1723	heating to supplement heat pump heating for hydronic heating systems with ground source
1724	heat pump equipment that meets the following conditions:

Ordinance

1725	10.1. Controls for the auxiliary resistance heating are configured to lock out the
1726	supplemental heat when the outdoor air temperature is above 32° F, unless the hot water
1727	supply temperature setpoint to the building heat coils cannot be maintained for 20 minutes;
1728	10.2. The heat pump controls are configured to use the compressor as the first
1729	stage of heating down to an outdoor temperature of 17° F or lower; and
1730	10.3. The heat pump rated heating capacity at 32° F entering water conditions is
1731	no less than 2 times more than supplemental electric resistance heating capacity.
1732	11. Small systems. Buildings in which electric resistance or fossil fuel appliances,
1733	including decorative appliances, in total either provide less than 5 percent of the total
1734	building HVAC system heating capacity or serve less than 5 percent of the conditioned
1735	floor area.
1736	12. Specific conditions. Portions of buildings that require fossil fuel or electric
1736 1737	12. Specific conditions. Portions of buildings that require fossil fuel or electric resistance space heating for specific conditions approved by the code official for research,
1737	resistance space heating for specific conditions approved by the code official for research,
1737 1738	resistance space heating for specific conditions approved by the code official for research, health care, process or other specific needs that cannot practicably be served by heat pump
1737 1738 1739	resistance space heating for specific conditions approved by the code official for research, health care, process or other specific needs that cannot practicably be served by heat pump or other space heating systems. This does not constitute a blanket exception for any
1737 1738 1739 1740	resistance space heating for specific conditions approved by the code official for research, health care, process or other specific needs that cannot practicably be served by heat pump or other space heating systems. This does not constitute a blanket exception for any occupancy type.
1737 1738 1739 1740 1741	resistance space heating for specific conditions approved by the code official for research, health care, process or other specific needs that cannot practicably be served by heat pump or other space heating systems. This does not constitute a blanket exception for any occupancy type. 13. Kitchen exhaust. Make-up air for commercial kitchen exhaust systems
1737 1738 1739 1740 1741 1742	resistance space heating for specific conditions approved by the code official for research, health care, process or other specific needs that cannot practicably be served by heat pump or other space heating systems. This does not constitute a blanket exception for any occupancy type. 13. Kitchen exhaust. Make-up air for commercial kitchen exhaust systems required to be tempered by International Mechanical Code Section 508.1.1 may be heated
1737 1738 1739 1740 1741 1742 1743	resistance space heating for specific conditions approved by the code official for research, health care, process or other specific needs that cannot practicably be served by heat pump or other space heating systems. This does not constitute a blanket exception for any occupancy type. 13. Kitchen exhaust. Make-up air for commercial kitchen exhaust systems required to be tempered by International Mechanical Code Section 508.1.1 may be heated using electric resistance appliances.

efficient upgrades to such existing systems, may serve as the primary heating energysource.

1749 15. Heat tape. Heat tape is allowed where it protects water-filled equipment and 1750 piping located outside of the building thermal envelope if it is configured and controlled to 1751 be automatically turned off when the outside air temperature is above 40° F.

1752 16. Temporary systems. Temporary electric resistance heating systems are allowed1753 where serving future tenant spaces that are unfinished and unoccupied if the heating

1754 equipment is sized and controlled to achieve interior space temperatures no higher than 40°

1755 F.

1756 17. Emergency generators. Emergency generators are permitted to use fossil fuels.
 1757 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 83.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established
 1758 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

1759 Section C403.3.5.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted1760 and the following is substituted:

1761 Energy recovery ventilation with DOAS (IECC C403.3.5.1). The DOAS shall 1762 include energy recovery ventilation. The energy recovery system shall have a 60 percent 1763 enthalpy recovery effectiveness in accordance with IECC C403.7.6. For DOAS having a 1764 total fan system motor nameplate hp less than 5 hp, total combined fan power shall not 1765 exceed 1 W/cfm of outdoor air. For DOAS having a total fan system motor hp more than 1766 or equal to 5 hp, refer to fan power limitations of IECC C403.8.1. This fan power 1767 restriction applies to each dedicated outdoor air unit in the permitted project, but does not 1768 include the fan power associated with the zonal heating or cooling equipment or both.

1769 The airflow rate thresholds for energy recovery requirements in IECC Tables

- 1770 C403.7.6.1(1) and C403.7.6.1(2) do not apply.
- 1771 **EXCEPTIONS:**
- 1772 1. Occupied spaces with the following characteristics:
- 1773 1.1. complies with IECC C403.7.6;
- 1774 1.2. served by equipment less than 5,000 cfm;
- 1775 1.3. has an average occupant load 15 people or more per 1,000 square feet (93
- 1776 m2) of floor area (as established in International Mechanical Code Table 403.3.1.1);
- 1777 1.4. includes demand control ventilation configured to reduce outdoor air by at

1778 least 50 percent below design minimum ventilation rates when the actual occupancy of

1779 the space served by the system is less than the design occupancy; and

1780 1.5. is smaller than 650 square feet.

1781 2. Systems installed for the sole purpose of providing makeup air for systems

1782 exhausting toxic, flammable, paint or corrosive fumes or dust, dryer exhaust or

1783 commercial kitchen hoods used for collecting and removing grease vapors and smoke.

- 1784 3. The energy recovery systems for R-1 and R-2 occupancies are permitted to
- 1785 provide 60 percent minimum sensible heat recovery effectiveness in lieu of 60 percent
- 1786 enthalpy recovery effectiveness. The return/exhaust air stream temperature for heat
- 1787 recovery device selection shall be 70° F or as determined by an approved calculation
- 1788 procedure.

1789 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 84.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established
1790 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

1791	Section C403.4.1.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted
1792	and the following is substituted:

1793 Heat pump supplementary heat (IECC C403.4.1.1). Heat pumps equipped 1794 with internal electric resistance heaters shall have controls that prevent supplemental 1795 heater operation when the heating load can be met by the heat pump alone during both 1796 steady-state operation and setback recovery. Supplemental heater operation is permitted 1797 during outdoor coil defrost cycles. Heat pumps equipped with supplementary heaters 1798 shall comply with all conditions of IECC C403.1.4. 1799 **EXCEPTION:** Heat pumps whose minimum efficiency is regulated by NAECA 1800 and whose ratings meet the requirements shown in IECC Table C403.3.2(2) and include 1801 all usage of internal electric resistance heating.

1802 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 85.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established
 1803 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

1804 Section C403.7.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted1805 and the following is substituted:

1806Demand control ventilation (IECC C403.7.1). Demand control ventilation

1807 (DCV) shall be provided for spaces larger than 500 square feet (46.5 m) and with an

average occupant load of 15 people or more per 1,000 square feet (93 m2) of floor area,

as established in International Mechanical Code Table 403.3.1.1, and served by systems

1810 with one or more of the following:

1811 1. An air-side economizer;

1812 2. Automatic modulating control of the outdoor air damper; or

1813 3. A design outdoor airflow more than 3,000 cfm (1,416 L/s).

1814	EXCEPTIONS:
1815	1. Systems with energy recovery complying with IECC C403.7.6.1 or IECC
1816	C403.3.5.1. This exception is not available for space types located within the
1817	"inclusions" column of Groups A-1 and A-3 occupancy classifications of IECC Table
1818	C403.3.5.
1819	2. Multiple-zone systems without direct digital control of individual zones
1820	communicating with a central control panel.
1821	3. Multiple-zone systems with a design outdoor airflow less than 750 cfm (354
1822	L/s).
1823	4. Spaces, including but not limited to dining areas, where more than 75 percent
1824	of the space design outdoor airflow is transfer air required for makeup air supplying an
1825	adjacent commercial kitchen.
1826	5. Ventilation provided only for process loads.
1827	6. Spaces with one of the following occupancy categories, as defined by the
1828	International Mechanical Code: correctional cells, daycare sickrooms, science labs,
1829	barbers, beauty and nail salons and bowling alley seating.
1830	7. Dormitory sleeping units.
1831	NEW SECTION. SECTION 86. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1832	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1833	Section C403.7.6 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted
1834	and the following is substituted:
1835	Energy recovery ventilation systems (IECC C403.7.6). Any system with
1836	minimum outside air requirements at design conditions more than 5,000 cfm or any

1837	system where the system's supply airflow rate exceeds the value listed in IECC Tables
1838	C403.7.6(1) and C403.7.6(2), based on the climate zone and percentage of outdoor
1839	airflow rate at design conditions, shall include an energy recovery system. IECC Table
1840	C403.7.6(1) shall be used for all ventilation systems that operate less than 8,000 hours
1841	per year, and IECC Table C403.7.6(2) shall be used for all ventilation systems that
1842	operate 8,000 hours or more per year. The energy recovery system shall have the
1843	capability to provide a change in the enthalpy of the outdoor air supply of not less than 60
1844	percent of the difference between the outdoor air and return air enthalpies, at design
1845	conditions. Where an air economizer is required, the energy recovery system shall
1846	include a bypass of the energy recovery media for both the outdoor air and exhaust air or
1847	return air dampers and controls which permit operation of the air economizer as required
1848	by IECC C403.5. Where a single room or space is supplied by multiple units, the
1849	aggregate ventilation (cfm) of those units shall be used in applying this requirement. The
1850	return/exhaust air stream temperature for heat recovery device selection shall be 70° F
1851	(21° C) at 30 percent relative humidity, or as calculated by the registered design
1852	professional.

1853 **EXCEPTIONS:**

1854 1. The energy recovery systems for occupancy type I-2 hospitals, medical office 1855 buildings and buildings that primarily consist of technical laboratory spaces may provide 1856 a change of enthalpy of the outdoor air and return air of not less than 50 percent of the 1857 difference between the outdoor air and return air enthalpies, at design conditions. These 1858 occupancies may also use exception 3.

1859	2. The energy recovery systems for R-1 and R-2 occupancies shall have a 60
1860	percent minimum sensible heat recovery effectiveness, in lieu of 60 percent enthalpy
1861	recovery effectiveness. The return/exhaust air stream temperature for heat recovery
1862	device selection shall be 70° F (21° C), or as calculated by the registered design
1863	professional.
1864	3. An energy recovery ventilation system shall not be required under the
1865	following conditions:
1866	3.1. Where energy recovery systems are restricted by International Mechanical
1867	Code Section 514 to sensible energy, recovery shall comply with the following:
1868	a. Kitchen exhaust systems where they comply with IECC C403.7.7.1;
1869	b. Laboratory fume hood systems where they comply with Exception 2 of
1870	IECC C403.7.6; or
1871	c. Other sensible energy recovery systems with the capability to provide a
1872	change in dry bulb temperature of the outdoor air supply of not less than 50 percent of the
1873	difference between the outdoor air and the return air dry bulb temperatures, at design
1874	conditions.
1875	3.2. Laboratory fume hood systems that include at least one of the following
1876	features and also comply with IECC C403.7.7.2:
1877	a. Variable-air-volume hood exhaust and room supply systems capable of
1878	reducing exhaust and makeup air volume to 50 percent or less of design values; or
1879	b. Direct makeup (auxiliary) air supply equal to at least 75 percent of the
1880	exhaust rate, heated no warmer than 2° F (1.1° C) above room set point, cooled to no

1881 cooler than 3° F (1.7° C) below room set point, no humidification added and no

1882 simultaneous heating and cooling used for dehumidification control.

- 1883 3.3. Systems serving spaces that are heated to less than 60° F (15.5° C) and are 1884 not cooled.
- 1885 3.4. Where more than 60 percent of the outdoor air heating energy is provided1886 from site-recovered energy.

1887 3.5. Systems exhausting toxic, flammable, paint or corrosive fumes or dust.

1888 3.6. Cooling energy recovery in Climate Zones 3C, 4C, 5B, 5C, 6B, 7 and 8.

- 1889 3.7. Systems requiring dehumidification that use energy recovery in series with1890 the cooling coil.
- 1891 3.8. Multi-zone systems where the supply airflow rate is less than the values

1892 specified in IECC Tables C403.7.6(1) and C403.7.6(2) for the corresponding percent of

1893 outdoor air. Where a value of NR is listed, energy recovery shall not be required.

1894 3.9. Equipment which meets the requirements of IECC C403.9.2.4.

- 1895 3.10. Systems serving Group R-1 and R-3 dwelling or sleeping units where the
- 1896 largest source of air exhausted at a single location at the building exterior is less than 25
- 1897 percent of the design outdoor air flow rate.
- 1898 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 87.</u> There is hereby added to this chapter established
- 1899 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
- 1900 Section C403.10 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted
- 1901 and the following is substituted:

1902	C403.10 Construction of HVAC system elements. Ducts, plenums, piping and
1903	other elements that are part of an HVAC system shall be constructed and insulated in
1904	accordance with Sections C403.10.1 through C403.10.4.
1905	NEW SECTION. SECTION 88. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1906	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1907	Section C403.10 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented
1908	with the following:
1909	Insulation of refrigerant piping (C403.10.4). Refrigerant piping, other than
1910	piping factory installed in HVAC equipment, shall have minimum 1/2-inch insulation
1911	within conditioned spaces and 1-inch insulation outside of conditioned spaces, at a
1912	conductivity rating of 0.21 to 0.26 Btu x in/(h x ft2 x $^{\circ}$ F) with a mean temperature rating
1913	of 75° F.
1914	NEW SECTION. SECTION 89. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1915	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1916	Section C403 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented
1917	with the following:
1918	Commercial food service (C403.14). The following types of equipment within
1919	the scope of the applicable Energy Star program shall comply with the applicable energy-
1920	efficiency and water-efficiency criteria required to achieve the Energy Star label:
1921	1. Commercial fryers.
1922	2. Commercial hot food holding cabinets.
1923	3. Commercial steam cookers.
1924	4. Commercial dishwashers.

- 1925 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 90.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established
 1926 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
- 1927Sections C404.2.1 and C404.2.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code
- are not adopted and the following is substituted:

1929 Service water heating system type (C404.2.1 and C404.2.2). In buildings with 1930 central service water heating systems serving four or more Group R-1 or R-2 dwelling or 1931 sleeping units, and in any other building that has a heated water circulation system or a 1932 combined water heating capacity greater than 15 kW (51,195 Btu/h) under a single 1933 permit, the primary service water heating equipment shall not use fossil fuel combustion 1934 or electric resistance. Service hot water shall be provided by an air-source HPWH 1935 system meeting the requirements of this section, or a ground-source HPWH system. 1936 Supplemental service water heating equipment is permitted to use electric resistance in

- 1937 compliance with IECC C404.2.1.2 and C404.2.2.2.
- 1938

EXCEPTIONS:

1939 1. Unitary heat pump water heaters located in conditioned space are permitted 1940 where they are sized to meet all calculated service water heating demand using the heat 1941 pump compressor, and not supplementary heat.

1942 2. A service water heating system in a tenant space under a separate permit with a
1943 total heating capacity no greater than 15 kW (51,195 Btu/h) is permitted to be electric
1944 resistance.

3. Point of use instantaneous electric water heaters serving fixtures no more than
8 feet of developed pipe length from the water heater are permitted and do not contribute
to the building combined water heating capacity calculation.

1948	4. Solar thermal, wastewater heat recovery, other approved waste heat recovery,
1949	water-source heat pump system utilizing waste heat or combinations thereof, are
1950	permitted to offset all or any portion of the required HPWH capacity where such systems
1951	comply with this code and the Plumbing Code.
1952	5. Systems meeting the requirements of the Northwest Energy Efficiency
1953	Alliance (NEEA) Advanced Water Heater Specifications for central service water heating
1954	systems.
1955	NEW SECTION. SECTION 91. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1956	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1957	Sections C404.2.1 and C404.2.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code
1958	are supplemented with the following:
1959	System Design (C404.2.1.1 and C404.2.2.1). The system proposed to meet
1960	IECC C404.2.1 and C404.2.2 shall conform to the following design requirements:
1961	1. Primary heat pump system sizing: The system shall include a primary service
1962	minimum output at 40° F outdoor air temperature that provides sufficient hot water for
1963	occupancy uses as calculated using the equipment manufacturer's selection criteria or
1964	another approved methodology. Air source heat pumps shall be sized to deliver no less
1965	than 50 percent of the calculated demand for hot water production during the peak
1966	demand period when entering air temperature is 24° F.
1967	EXCEPTION . 50 percent sizing at 24° F is not required for heat pumps located
1968	in a below-grade enclosed parking structure or other ventilated and unconditioned space
1969	that is not anticipated to fall below 40° F at any time.

1970	2. Primary hot water storage sizing. The system shall provide sufficient hot
1971	water, as calculated using an approved methodology, to satisfy peak demand period
1972	requirements.
1973	3. The service water heating system shall be configured to conform to the
1974	following:
1975	3.1. For single-pass HPWHs, temperature maintenance heating provided for
1976	reheating return water from the building's heated water circulation system shall be
1977	physically decoupled from the primary service water heating system storage tank(s) in a
1978	manner that prevents destratification of the primary system storage tanks. Temperature
1979	maintenance heating is permitted to be provided by electric resistance or a separate
1980	dedicated heat pump system; or
1981	3.2. For multi-pass HPWHs, recirculated temperature maintenance water is
1982	permitted to be returned to the primary water storage tanks for reheating.
1983	4. Mixing valve: A thermostatic mixing valve capable of supplying hot water to
1984	the building at the user temperature set point shall be provided, in compliance with
1985	requirements of the Uniform Plumbing Code and the HPWH manufacturer's installation
1986	guidelines. The mixing valve shall be sized and rated to deliver tempered water in a
1987	range from the minimum flow of the temperature maintenance recirculation system up to
1988	the maximum demand for the fixtures served.
1989	NEW SECTION. SECTION 92. There is hereby added to the chapter established
1990	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
1991	Sections C404.2.1 and C404.2.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code
1992	are supplemented with the following:

1993	Supplemental Water Heaters (C404.2.1.2 and C404.2.2.2). Total
1994	supplemental electric resistance water heating equipment shall not have an output
1995	capacity more than the primary water heating equipment at 40° F entering air
1996	temperature. Supplemental electric resistance heating is permitted for the following uses:
1997	1. Temperature maintenance of heated-water circulation systems, physically
1998	separate from the primary service water heating system. Temperature maintenance
1999	heating capacity shall be no more than the primary water heating capacity at 40° F.
2000	2. Defrost of compressor coils.
2001	3. Heat tracing of piping for freeze protection or for temperature maintenance in
2002	lieu of recirculation of hot water.
2003	4. Backup or low ambient temperature conditions if:
2004	4.1. The supplemental heating capacity is no more than the primary service
2005	water heating capacity at 40° F;
2006	4.2. During normal operations the supplemental heating is controlled to operate
2007	only when the entering air temperature at the air-source HPWH is below 40° F, and the
2008	primary HPWH compressor continues to operate together with the supplemental heating
2009	when the entering air temperature is between 17° F and 40° F; and
2010	4.3. The primary water heating equipment cannot satisfy the system load due to
2011	equipment failure or entering air temperature below 40° F.
2012	5. Supplemental heating downstream from a multi-pass HPWH system.
2013	6. Stand-alone electric water heaters serving single zones not served by the
2014	central water heating system.

2015	NEW SECTION. SECTION 93. There is hereby added to the chapter established
2016	in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

- 2017 Section C404.6 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented 2018 with the following:
- 2019 Storage tank insulation(C404.6.1). Unfired storage tanks used to store service
- 2020 hot water at temperatures above 130° F shall be wrapped with an insulating product,

2021 installed in accordance with the insulation manufacturer's instructions and providing a

- 2022 minimum of R-2 additional insulation for every 10° F increase in stored water
- 2023 temperature above 130° F. Such additional insulation is also permitted to be integral to
- 2024 the tank. The insulation is permitted to be discontinuous at structural supports.
- 2025 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 4.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established
- 2026 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
- 2027 Section C404.7.1.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code is
- 2028 supplemented with the following:

2029 Multiple riser systems – thermostatic balancing valve (IECC C404.7.1.2.1).

- 2030 For heated water circulation systems that have multiple risers and use a variable flow
- 2031 circulation pump, each riser shall have a self-actuating thermostatic balancing valve.
- 2032 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 95.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established 2033 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
- 2034 Section C404.7.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented 2035 with the following:
- 2036 Electronic thermostatic mixing valve (IECC C404.7.1.3). Where a heated 2037 water circulation system uses an electronic thermostatic mixing valve (TMV) to control

2038 the temperature of hot water supplied to the building, the thermostatic mixing valve

2039 (TMV) shall be configured so that it either reverts closed to fully cold, or maintains its

2040 current valve position upon power failure or cessation of circulation flow.

- 2041 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 96.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established 2042 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
- 2043 Section C404.7.3 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented 2044 with the following:

2045 Pipe insulation (IECC C404.7.3.1). For heated water circulation systems, both
2046 supply and return pipe insulation shall be at minimum one inch thicker than that required
2047 by IECC Table C403.10.3.

EXCEPTION: Where piping is centered within a wall, ceiling or floor framing cavity with a depth at least four inches more than the diameter of the pipe and that is completely filled with batt or blown-in insulation, additional pipe insulation is not required.

2052 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 97.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established 2053 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

2054 Section C404.8 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and 2055 the following is substituted:

2056 Demand recirculation controls (C404.8). Demand recirculation water systems
2057 are not permitted.

2058 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 98.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established 2059 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

2060	Section C405.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and
2061	the following is substituted:
2062	Lighting controls (IECC C405.2). Lighting systems shall be provided with
2063	controls that comply with the following:
2064	1. Lighting controls as specified in IECC C405.2.1 through C405.2.7. Any
2065	contiguous open office area larger than 5,000 square feet shall have its general lighting
2066	controlled by:
2067	1.1. An enhanced digital lighting control system conforming to the requirements
2068	of IECC C406.4; or
2069	1.2. LLLC conforming to the requirements in subsection 2. of this section; or
2070	2. LLLC for all areas and lighting controls specified in IECC C405.2.1, C405.2.3
2071	and C405.2.5. The LLLC luminaires shall be independently configured to:
2072	2.1. Monitor occupant activity to brighten or dim lighting when occupied or
2073	unoccupied, respectively;
2074	2.2. Monitor ambient light, both electric and daylight, and brighten or dim
2075	artificial light to maintain desired light level. A maximum of 8 fixtures may be
2076	controlled together to maintain uniform light levels within a single daylight zone; and
2077	2.3. For each control strategy, be capable of configuration and re-configuration
2078	of performance parameters including bright and dim set points, timeouts, dimming fade
2079	rates, sensor sensitivity adjustments and wireless zoning configuration.
2080	EXCEPTIONS: Except for specific application controls required by IECC
2081	C405.2.5, lighting controls are not required for the following:

2082 1. Areas designated as security or emergency areas that are required to be

2083 continuously lighted.

- 2084 2. Means of egress illumination serving the exit access that does not exceed 0.01
- 2085 watts per square foot of building area.
- 2086 3. Emergency egress lighting that is normally off.
- 2087 4. Industrial or manufacturing process areas required for production and safety.

2088 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 99.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter established

- 2089 in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
- 2090 Table C405.4.2(1) of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted
- 2091 and the following is substituted:
 - **Table C405.4.2(1)**
- 2093

2092

Interior Lighting Power Allowances—Building Area Method

Building Area Type	LPD (w/ft ²)	
Automotive facility	0.58	
Convention center	0.58	
Court house	0.71	
Dining: Bar lounge/leisure	0.71	
Dining: Cafeteria/fast food	0.65	
Dining: Family	0.64	
Dormitory ^{a,b}	0.41	
Exercise center	0.60	
Fire station ^a	0.49	
Gymnasium	0.68	

Health care clinic	0.63
Hospital ^a	0.84
Hotel/motel ^{a,b}	0.50
Library	0.75
Manufacturing facility	0.74
Motion picture theater	0.40
Multifamily ^c	0.37
Museum	0.50
Office	0.58
Parking garage	0.13
Penitentiary	0.65
Performing arts theater	0.76
Police station	0.60
Post office	0.59
Religious building	0.60
Retail	0.76
School/university	0.63
Sports arena	0.54
Town hall	0.62
Transportation	0.45
Warehouse	0.36
Workshop	0.82

Footnotes:

- 2095 a. Where sleeping units are excluded from lighting power calculations by
- 2096 application of IECC R404.1, neither the area of the sleeping units nor the wattage of
- 2097 lighting in the sleeping units shall be counted.
- b. Where dwelling units are excluded from lighting power calculations by
- 2099 application of IECC R404.1, neither the area of the dwelling units nor the wattage of
- 2100 lighting in the dwelling units shall be counted.
- 2101 c. Dwelling units are excluded. Neither the area of the dwelling units nor the
- 2102 wattage of lighting in the dwelling units shall be counted.
- 2103 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 100.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter
- 2104 established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
- 2105 Table C405.4.2(2) of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted
- and the following is substituted:
- 2107

Table C405.4.2(2)

2108

Interior Lighting Power Allowances—Space-by-Space Method

Common Space-by-Space Types ^a	LPD (w/ft ²)
Atrium - Less than 20 feet in height	0.35
Atrium - 20 to 40 feet in height	0.43
Atrium - Above 40 feet in height	0.54
Audience/seating area - Permanent	
In an auditorium	0.55
In a gymnasium	0.21
In a motion picture theater	0.24
In a penitentiary	0.67
In a performing arts theater	1.04

In a religious building	0.65
In a sports arena	0.30
Otherwise	0.21
Banking activity area	0.55
Breakroom (see Lounge/breakroom)	
Classroom/lecture hall/training room	
In a penitentiary	0.89
Otherwise ^m	0.64
Computer room, data center	0.85
Conference/meeting/multipurpose	0.87
Confinement cell	0.63
Copy/print room	0.28
Corridor	
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used	0.71
primarily by the staff) ^b	
In a hospital	0.71
In a manufacturing facility	0.37
Otherwise ^{c,f}	0.37
Courtroom ^c	1.08
Dining area	
In a penitentiary	0.42
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used	1.27
primarily by the staff) ^b	1.27
In a bar/lounge or leisure dining ⁿ	0.77
In cafeteria or fast food dining	0.77
	0.36
In a family dining area ⁿ	0.54
Otherwise	0.39

Electrical/mechanical	0.39
Emergency vehicle garage	0.47
Food preparation	0.98
Guest room ^{a,b}	0.37
Laboratory	
In or as a classroom	1.00
Otherwise	1.20
Laundry/washing area	0.48
Loading dock, interior	0.79
Lobby ^c	
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used	1.69
primarily by the staff) ^b	
For an elevator	0.59
In a hotel	0.46
In a motion picture theater	0.21
In a performing arts theater	1.13
Otherwise	0.76
Locker room	0.47
Lounge /breakroom ⁿ	
In a health care facility	0.42
Otherwise	0.53
Office	
Enclosed ≤ 250	0.67
Enclosed ≥ 250	0.59
Open plan	0.55
Parking area, interior	0.14
Pharmacy area	1.66

Restroom	
In a facility for the visually impaired (and not used	1.26
primarily by the staff) ^b	
Otherwise ⁿ	0.57
Sales area	0.95
Seating area, general	0.21
Stairwell ⁿ	0.44
Storage room	
< 50 ft ²	0.46
50-100 ft ²	0.34
All of the storage ^b	0.34
Vehicular maintenance	0.54
Workshop	1.13

Building Specific Space-by-Space Types^a

Building Specific Space-by-Space Types ^a	$LPD^{d} (w/ft^{2})$
Automotive - (See Vehicular maintenance, above)	
Convention center - Exhibit space	0.55
Dormitory living quarters ^{a,b}	0.45
Facility for the visually impaired ^b	
In a chapel (and not used primarily by the staff) ^b	0.70
In a recreation room (and not used primarily by the	
staff) ^b	1.77
Fire stations - Sleeping quarters ^g	0.21
Gymnasium/fitness center	
In an exercise area	0.83

In a playing area	0.77
Health care facility	
In an exam/treatment room	1.40
In an imaging room	0.94
In a medical supply room	0.62
In a nursery	0.92
In a nurse's station	1.17
In an operating room	2.26
In a patient room ^g	0.68
In a physical therapy room	0.91
In a recovery room	1.25
Library ^f	
In a reading area ⁿ	0.86
In the stacks	0.99
Manufacturing facility	
In a detailed manufacturing area	0.72
In an equipment room	0.68
In an extra high bay area (more than 50-foot floor-	1.28
to-ceiling height)	
In a high bay area (25 - 50-foot floor-to-ceiling height)	1.12
In a low bay area (< 25-foot floor-to-ceiling height)	0.77
Museum	
In a general exhibition area	0.28
In a restoration room	0.99
Performing arts theater dressing/fitting room	0.37
Post office - Sorting area	0.69

Religious building	
In a fellowship hall ⁿ	0.49
In a worship pulpit/choir area ⁿ	0.77
Retail	
In a dressing/fitting room	0.46
In a mall concourse	0.74
Sports arena—Playing area	
For a Class 1 facility ⁱ	2.94
For a Class 2 facility ^j	2.01
For a Class 3 facility ^k	1.30
For a Class 4 facility ¹	0.86
Transportation	
In a baggage/carousel area	0.35
In an airport concourse	0.23
At a terminal ticket counter ⁿ	0.46
Warehouse—Storage area	
For medium to bulky palletized items	0.30
For smaller, hand-carried items	0.62

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 watt per square foot = 11 W/m^2 .

2111 Footnotes:

a. If both a common space type and a building area specific space type are listed,

- 2113 the building area specific space type shall apply.
- b. A facility for the visually impaired is a facility that is licensed or will be
- 2115 licensed by local or state authorities for senior long-term care, adult daycare, senior
- 2116 support or people with special visual needs.

Ordinance

2117	c. For spaces in which lighting is specified to be installed in addition to, and
2118	controlled separately from, the general lighting for the purpose of highlighting art or
2119	exhibits if the additional lighting power shall not exceed 0.5 W/ft^2 of such spaces.
2120	d. For scientific laboratories, additional lighting power allowance of 0.35 W/ft^2
2121	for specialized task work - lighting that provides for small-scale, cognitive or fast
2122	performance visual tasks, lighting required for operating specialized equipment
2123	associated with pharmaceutical or laboratorial activities or both.
2124	e. For offices, additional lighting power allowance of 0.20 W/ft^2 for portable
2125	lighting, which includes under shelf or furniture-mounted supplemental task lighting
2126	qualifies when controlled by a time clock or an occupancy sensor.
2127	f. For corridors, additional lighting power allowance of 0.25 W/ft^2 display
2128	lighting and decorative lighting where provided for aesthetic purposes. Decorative
2129	lighting fixtures in corridors may also provide general lighting. This additional
2130	allowance is not permitted to be used together with the allowance in footnote c for
2131	highlighting art or exhibits.
2132	g. Where sleeping units are excluded from lighting power calculations by
2133	application of IECC R404.1, neither the area of the sleeping units nor the wattage of
2134	lighting in the sleeping units shall be counted.
2135	h. Where dwelling units are excluded from lighting power calculations by
2136	application of IECC R404.1, neither the area of the dwelling units nor the wattage of
2137	lighting in the dwelling units shall be counted.
2138	i. Class I facilities consist of professional facilities; and semiprofessional,
2139	collegiate or club facilities with seating for 5,000 or more spectators.

2140	j. Class II facilities consist of collegiate and semiprofessional facilities with
2141	seating for fewer than 5,000 spectators; club facilities with seating between 2,000 and
2142	5,000 spectators; and amateur league and high school facilities with seating for more than
2143	2,000 spectators.
2144	k. Class III facilities consist of club, amateur league and high school facilities
2145	with seating for 2,000 or fewer spectators.
2146	1. Class IV facilities consist of elementary school and recreational facilities; and
2147	amateur league and high school facilities without provisions for spectators.
2148	m. For classrooms, additional lighting power allowance of 4.50 W/lineal foot of
2149	white or chalk boards for directional lighting dedicated to white or chalk boards.
2150	n. Additional lighting power allowance of 0.30 W/ft^2 for ornamental lighting.
2151	Qualifying ornamental lighting includes luminaires such as chandeliers, sconces, lanterns,
2152	neon and cold cathode, light emitting diodes, theatrical projectors, moving lights and
2153	light color panels when any of those lights are used in a decorative manner that does not
2154	serve as display lighting or general lighting. Ornamental lighting shall be controlled
2155	separately from general lighting.
2156	NEW SECTION. SECTION 101. There is hereby added to the chapter
2157	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2158	Section C405.5.3 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented
2159	with the following:
2160	Exterior lighting power allowance – covered parking garages (IECC
2161	C405.5.3.2). Covered parking garage lighting is not considered exterior lighting for the
2162	purposes of this calculation.

2163 NEW SECTION. SECTION 102. There is hereby added to the chapter 2164 established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: 2165 Section C405.7 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented 2166 with the following: 2167 Electric receptacles at dwelling unit gas appliances (C405.7.1). Where 2168 dwelling unit appliances are served by natural gas, an electrical receptacle and circuit 2169 shall be provided at each gas appliance with sufficient capacity to serve a future electric 2170 appliance in the same location. The receptacle for each gas appliance shall be located 2171 within 12 inches of the appliance and without obstructions between the appliance and the 2172 outlet. The receptacles and circuits shall be included in the electrical service load 2173 calculation and shall meet the following requirements: 2174 1. Each gas range, cooktop or oven location shall be served by a dedicated 2175 240/208-voltage, 40-amperage receptacle connected to the dwelling unit electric panel 2176 with a 3-conductor branch circuit and a minimum included load of 9,600 volt-amps (VA) 2177 for 240-voltage systems or 8,000 VA for 208-voltage systems. 2178 2. Each gas clothes dryer location shall be served by a dedicated 240/208-2179 voltage, 30-amperage receptacle connected to the dwelling unit electric panel with a 3-2180 conductor branch circuit and a minimum included load of 5,000 volt-amps (VA). 2181 3. Each gas domestic water heater location shall be served by a dedicated 2182 240/208 voltage, 30-amperage outlet connected to the dwelling unit electrical panel with 2183 a 3-conductor branch circuit and a minimum included load of 4,500 volt-amps (VA). 2184 **EXCEPTION:** An electric receptacle is not required for a gas fireplace.

2185	NEW SECTION. SECTION 103. There is hereby added to the chapter
2186	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2187	Section C406.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and
2188	the following is substituted:
2189	Additional energy efficiency credit requirements (C406.1). New buildings and
2190	changes in space conditioning, change of occupancy and building additions in accordance
2191	with IECC Chapter 5 shall comply with sufficient packages from IECC Table C406.1 so
2192	as to achieve a minimum number of 8 credits. Each area may apply for different
2193	packages if all areas in the building comply with the requirement for eight credits. Areas
2194	included in the same permit within mixed-use buildings may demonstrate compliance by
2195	an area weighted average number of credits by building occupancy achieving a minimum
2196	number of 8credits.
2197	EXCEPTIONS:
2198	1. Low energy spaces in accordance with IECC C402.1.1.1 and equipment
2199	buildings in accordance with IECC C402.1.2 shall comply with sufficient packages from
2200	IECC Table C406.1 to achieve a minimum number of 4 credits.
2201	2. Building additions that have less than 1,000 square feet of conditioned floor
2202	area shall comply with sufficient packages from IECC Table C406.1 to achieve a
2203	minimum number of 4 credits.
2204	TABLE C406.1

EFFICIENCY PACKAGE CREDITS

Code Section Commercial Building Occupancy
--

	Group R-1	Group R-2	Group B	Group E	Group M	All Other
	Additional Efficiency Credits					
 More efficient HVAC performance in accordance with IECC C406.2 	2.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	2.0
 Reduced lighting power: Option 1 in accordance with IECC C406.3.1 	1.0	1.0	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
 Reduced lighting power: Option 2 in accordance with IECC C406.3.2^a 	2.0	3.0	4.0	4.0	6.0	4.0
 Enhanced lighting controls in accordance with IECC C406.4 	NA	NA	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
5. On-site supply of renewable energy in accordance with IECC C406.5	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
5.1. 1/3 of renewable energy required by IECC C406.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
5.2. 2/3 of renewable energy required by IECC C406.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
 Dedicated outdoor air system in accordance with IECC C406.6^b 	4.0	2.0 ^d	4.0	NA	NA	4.0
 High performance dedicated outdoor air system in accordance with IECC C406.7 	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
 High-efficiency service water heating in accordance with IECC C406.8.1 and C406.8.2 	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
 High performance service water heating in accordance with IECC C406.9 	5.0	5.0	3.0 ^f	NA	NA	3.0°
10. Enhanced envelope performance in accordance with IECC C406.10 ^c	3.0	6.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	4.0

Ordinance

	 Reduced air infiltration in accordance with IECC C406.11^c 	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
220	6 Footnotes:						
220	7 a. Projects using	a. Projects using this option may not use Item 2. of IECC Table C406.1.					
220	8 b. This option is	b. This option is not available to buildings subject to the prescriptive					
220	9 requirements of IECC C	requirements of IECC C403.3.5 or C403.6.					
221	0 c. Buildings or b	c. Buildings or building areas that are exempt from thermal envelope					
221	1 requirements in accordan	requirements in accordance with IECC C402.1.1 and C402.1.2 do not qualify for this					
221	package.						
221	d. 4.0 credits, in	d. 4.0 credits, instead of 2.0 credits, may be applied to areas of R-2 occupancy					
221	4 buildings other than dwe	buildings other than dwelling units, including corridors, lobbies and tenant amenity					
221	5 spaces, where those area	spaces, where those areas comply with the requirements for this credit.					
221	e. Buildings, building additions, building area, occupancy type or tenant spaces						
221	7 with a service hot water	with a service hot water load of 10 percent or more of total building energy loads, as					
221	8 demonstrated through an	demonstrated through an energy analysis complying with IECC C407, or a minimum					
221	9 service water energy use	service water energy use of 15,000 Btu per square foot per year, as demonstrated through					
222	0 an alternate service hot v	an alternate service hot water load calculation method approved by the code official, are					
222	1 permitted to apply this c	permitted to apply this credit.					
222	2 f. In Group B oc	cupancies,	the high-per	formance se	rvice water	heating cred	it
222	3 applies only to research	and product	ion laborato	ory spaces, an	nd adjacent	circulation	
222	4 serving those laboratory	spaces, but	not to assoc	iated office	or other spa	ce uses.	
222	5 <u>NEW SECTION</u>	NEW SECTION. SECTION 104. There is hereby added to the chapter					
222	6 established in section 68	of this ordi	nance a new	v section to r	read as follow	ws:	

2227 Section C406.1.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted 2228 and the following is substituted:

2229 **Tenant spaces (IECC 406.1.1).** Initial tenant improvements shall comply with 2230 IECC C406.1.1.1, C406.1.1.2 and sufficient packages from IECC Table C406.1 to 2231 achieve a minimum number of 8 credits when the space is fully built out. In buildings 2232 with multiple tenant spaces, each tenant space may apply for different packages if all 2233 areas in the building comply with the requirement for eight credits when the space is fully 2234 built-out. This provision only applies to the initial build-out of a tenant space. For the 2235 purposes of this section, tenant space means any conditioned area within a new building 2236 that is constructed for first occupancy under a separate permit from the shell and core 2237 permits. 2238 NEW SECTION. SECTION 105. There is hereby added to the chapter 2239 established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: Section C406.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and 2240 2241 the following is substituted: 2242 More efficient HVAC equipment and fan performance (C406.2). No less than 2243 90 percent of the total HVAC capacity serving the total conditioned floor area of the 2244 entire building, building addition, building area, occupancy type or tenant space in 2245 accordance with IECC C406.1.1, shall comply with IECC C406.2.1 through C406.2.3. In 2246 addition, systems required to comply with IECC C403.1.1 shall exceed the HVAC TSPR 2247 of the standard reference design by 10 percent. This credit shall not be used for low 2248 energy or semi-heated space conditioning categories.

2249	NEW SECTION. SECTION 106. There is hereby added to the chapter
2250	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2251	Section C406.2.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted
2252	and the following is substituted:
2253	HVAC system selection (IECC C406.2.1). Equipment installed shall be types
2254	that are listed in IECC Tables C403.3.2(1) through C403.3.2(12) or a combination
2255	thereof. Electric resistance heating shall not meet this requirement. No HVAC systems
2256	incorporating fossil fuel-fired equipment, or heat from district energy systems that are
2257	primarily heated by fossil fuel combustion, shall use this credit.
2258	NEW SECTION. SECTION 107. There is hereby added to the chapter
2259	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2260	Section C406.4 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and
2261	the following is substituted:
2262	Enhanced digital lighting controls (IECC C406.4). Not less than 90 percent of
2263	the total installed interior lighting power within the whole building, building addition or
2264	tenant space shall comply with IECC C406.4.1. Open office areas subject to IECC
2265	C405.2(1) shall not take credit for this option. Lighting control functions shall comply
2266	with IECC C406.1, with control functions commissioned in accordance with IECC
2267	C408.1 and C408.3.
2268	NEW SECTION. SECTION 108. There is hereby added to the chapter
2269	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2270	Section C406.5 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and
2271	the following is substituted:

2272	On-site renewable energy (IECC C406.5). In addition to the renewable energy
2273	required by IECC C412 and to renewable energy used to comply with any other
2274	requirement of this code, a whole building, building addition, building area or tenant
2275	space shall be provided with on-site renewable energy systems with a rated peak
2276	renewable energy generating capacity of no less than 0.25 watts (or 0.85 Btu/h) per
2277	square foot of conditioned floor area based on the total conditioned floor area of the
2278	whole building, building addition, building area or tenant space. The on-site renewable
2279	energy provided to comply with this option shall be separate from on-site renewable
2280	energy provided to comply with IECC C406.8 or other requirements of this code, or used
2281	to qualify for any exception in this code.
2282	NEW SECTION. SECTION 109. There is hereby added to the chapter
2283	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2284	Section C406.6 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented
2285	with the following:
2286	Dedicated outdoor air system (DOAS) – No fossil fuel-fired HVAC may use
2287	this credit (IECC C406.6.1). HVAC systems incorporating fossil fuel-fired equipment,
2288	or heat from district energy systems that are primarily heated by fossil fuel combustion,
2289	shall not use this credit.
2290	NEW SECTION. SECTION 110. There is hereby added to the chapter
2291	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2292	Section C406.7 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented
2293	with the following:

Ordinance

2294	High performance dedicated outdoor air system (DOAS) – No fossil fuel-
2295	fired HVAC may use this credit (IECC C406.7.1). HVAC systems incorporating fossil
2296	fuel-fired equipment, or heat from district energy systems that are primarily heated by
2297	fossil fuel combustion, shall not use this credit.
2298	NEW SECTION. SECTION 111. There is hereby added to the chapter
2299	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2300	Section C406.8 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted, and
2301	the following is substituted:
2302	Reduced energy use in service water heating (IECC C406.8). Buildings with
2303	service hot water heating equipment that serves the whole building, building addition or
2304	tenant space shall comply with IECC C406.8.1 and C406.8.2. Service water heating
2305	systems incorporating fossil fuel-fired equipment, or heat from district energy systems
2306	that are primarily heated by fossil fuel combustion, shall not use this credit. On-site
2307	renewable energy water-heating systems proposed for this credit shall only qualify where
2308	those systems are in addition to the renewable energy required by IECC C412 and any
2309	renewable energy used to comply with other requirements of this code.
2310	NEW SECTION. SECTION 112. There is hereby added to the chapter
2311	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2312	Section C406.9 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted, and
2313	the following is substituted:
2314	High performance service water heating in hotel and multifamily buildings.
2315	(IECC C406.9). For a whole building, building area, occupancy type, building addition
2316	or tenant space with not less than 90 percent of the conditioned floor area being Group R-

2317	1 or R-2 occupancy, not less than 90 percent of the annual building service hot water
2318	energy use shall be provided by a heat pump system meeting the requirements of IECC
2319	C404.2.3 and:
2320	1. The refrigerant used in the heat pump system shall have a global warming
2321	potential (GWP) no more than 675.
2322	2. Electric resistance heating capacity shall not be provided, except for:
2323	2.1. Circulating system temperature maintenance and heat tracing of service hot
2324	water supply and return piping; or
2325	2.2. On-demand electric resistance water heaters for hand washing facilities are
2326	allowed in public toilet rooms.
2327	NEW SECTION. SECTION 113. There is hereby added to the chapter
2328	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2329	Section C406.10 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted,
2330	and the following is substituted:
2331	Enhanced envelope performance. (IECC C406.10). The Proposed Total UA of
2332	the thermal envelope of the whole building, building area, occupancy type or building
2333	addition shall be 15 percent lower than the Allowable Total UA for an area of identical
2334	configuration and fenestration area in accordance with IECC C402.1.5 and Equation 4-2.
2335	NEW SECTION. SECTION 114. There is hereby added to the chapter
2336	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2337	Section C406.12 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted.
2338	NEW SECTION. SECTION 115. There is hereby added to the chapter
2339	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

2340	Section C407.3 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and
2341	the following is substituted:

Performance-based compliance (IECC C407.3). Compliance with this section
requires compliance with ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Appendix G, Performance Rating
Method, in accordance with ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Section 4.2.1 with the following
modifications:

1. The mandatory requirements of ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Section G1.2.1a arenot required to be met.

2. The reduction in annual carbon emissions of the proposed building design
associated with on-site renewable energy shall not be more than 3 percent of the total
carbon emissions of the baseline building design. This limitation only applies to on-site

renewable energy provided in excess of the renewable energy required by IECC C412.

2352 2.1. The equation PCI + [(PBPnre - PBP)/BBP] - 0.05 < PCIt in ASHRAE 90.1

2353 Section 4.2.1.1 shall be modified to read PCI + [(PBPnre - PBP)/BBP] - 0.03 < PCIt.

2354 2.2. "PBPnre" means the proposed building performance without credit for
 2355 reduced annual energy emissions from on-site renewable energy generation system

capacity in excess of that installed to satisfy the requirements of IECC C412.

3. References to energy cost in ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Section 4.2.1.1 and
ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Appendix G shall be replaced by carbon emissions calculated by
multiplying site energy consumption by the carbon emission factor from IECC Table
C407.3(1).

4. The building performance factors in ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Table C4.2.1.1
shall be replaced with those in IECC Table C407.3(2).

2363	5. Schedules and plug and process loads shall be modeled using the default
2364	values listed in IECC Appendix B or in the ASHRAE Standard 90.1 User's Manual and
2365	shall be assumed to be identical in the proposed design and baseline building design.
2366	EXCEPTION: Alternative schedules and plug and process loads shall be
2367	permitted where approved by the code official.
2368	6. ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Section G1.3.2.d documentation requirements shall
2369	be replaced by a list showing compliance with the mandatory provisions of IECC Table
2370	C407.2.
2371	7. ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Section G1.3.2.e documentation requirements shall be
2372	replaced by a list of proposed design aspects that are less stringent than the prescriptive
2373	requirements of the IECC.
2374	8. References to undesigned future building components in the Proposed
2375	Building Performance column of ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Table G3.1 shall be modified
2376	to reference the corresponding IECC sections in lieu of ASHRAE Standard 90.1
2377	requirements, in the following ASHRAE Standard 90.1 table sections:
2378	8.1. Table G3.1.1.c.
2379	8.2. Table G3.1.6.c.
2380	8.3. Table G3.1.11.c.
2381	8.4. Table G3.1.12.b.
2382	9. HVAC systems, subclauses c and d of ASHRAE Standard 90.1 Table G3.1,
2383	shall meet the following requirements:
2384	9.1. For yet-to-be-designed systems in office, retail, library, education and
2385	multifamily buildings and occupancies subject to the TSPR requirements of IECC

2386 C403.1.1, the system type and efficiency parameters shall meet but not exceed those 2387 shown in IECC Appendix D, Table D602.11 Standard Reference Design HVAC Systems. 2388 9.2. For all other buildings and occupancies, the system type shall be the same 2389 as the system modeled in the baseline design and shall comply with, but not exceed, 2390 IECC C403 requirements in lieu of ASHRAE Standard 90.1. 2391 9.3. For HVAC systems serving future tenant spaces, where the current building permit applies to only a portion of an HVAC system, and future components will receive 2392 2393 HVAC services from systems included in the current building permit, those future 2394 components shall be modeled as the type required to complete the HVAC system 2395 portions under the current permit and shall meet, but not exceed, IECC C403 2396 requirements. 2397 NEW SECTION. SECTION 116. There is hereby added to the chapter 2398 established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: 2399 Section C407.3.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted 2400 and the following is substituted: 2401 Limits on substandard building envelopes (IECC C407.3.1). The Proposed 2402 Total UA of the proposed building shall be no more than 10 percent higher than the 2403 Allowed Total UA as defined in IECC C402.1.5. Where either IECC C402.4.1.1.1 or 2404 C402.4.1.1.2 is used to establish the maximum allowable fenestration area for 2405 compliance with this section, all of the requirements of the selected section shall be met. 2406 NEW SECTION. SECTION 117. There is hereby added to the chapter 2407 established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

2408 Table C407.3(2) of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted

- and the following is substituted:
- 2410 Table C407.3(2)

2411 Building Performance Factors (BPF) to be used for Compliance with Section C407.3

Building Area Type	Building Performance Factor
Multifamily	0.52
Healthcare/hospital	0.49
Hotel/motel	0.58
Office	0.51
Restaurant	0.63
Retail	0.43
School	0.32
Warehouse	0.43
All others	0.49

2412 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 118.</u> There is hereby added to the chapter

2413 established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

- 2414 Section C411.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is not adopted and
- 2415 the following is substituted:
- 2416 Solar readiness general (IECC C411.1). In addition to the requirements of
- 2417 IECC C412, a solar zone shall be provided on buildings that are 20 stories or less in
- 2418 height above grade plane. The solar zone shall be located on the roof of the building or
- 2419 on another structure elsewhere on the site. The solar zone shall be in accordance with
- 2420 IECC C411.2 through C411.8 and the International Fire Code.

2421 **EXCEPTION:** A solar zone is not required where the solar exposure of the

building's roof area is less than 75 percent of that of an unshaded area, as defined in

2423 IECC C411.5, in the same location, as measured by the following: 1. Incident solar radiation expressed in kWh/ft²-yr using typical meteorological 2424 2425 year (TMY) data; 2426 2. Annual sunlight exposure expressed in cumulative hours per year using typical 2427 meteorological year (TMY) data; or 2428 3. Shadow studies indicating that the roof area is more than 25 percent in shadow, on September 21 at 10 a.m., 11 a.m., 12 p.m., 1 p.m. and 2 p.m. solar time. 2429 2430 NEW SECTION. SECTION 119. There is hereby added to the chapter 2431 established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: 2432 Section C411.2 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented 2433 with the following: 2434 Minimum area – mechanical equipment (C411.2.1). When calculating the 2435 minimum area of the solar zone as a percentage roof area, areas that will be occupied by 2436 mechanical equipment shall be subtracted from the horizontally-projected gross roof area. 2437 NEW SECTION. SECTION 120. There is hereby added to the chapter 2438 established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows: 2439 Section C411.8 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented 2440 with the following: 2441 Photovoltaic interconnection – roof penetration (IECC C411.8.1). A 2442 minimum 2-inch diameter roof penetration sleeve shall be provided, with threaded caps 2443 above and below the roof deck and minimum R-10 insulation wrapping the lower portion, 2444 within each 2,500 square foot section of the required solar zone area. 2445 NEW SECTION. SECTION 121. There is hereby added to the chapter

2446 established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

2447 Chapter 4 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented with 2448 the following:

On-site renewable energy generation systems (IECC C412.1). Any new
building and any addition larger than 5,000 square feet of gross conditioned floor area
shall include on-site a renewable energy generation system consisting of not less than
0.25 watts rated peak photovoltaic energy production per square foot of conditioned
space.

2454 **EXCEPTIONS**:

Increased additional energy credits. Where 3.0 additional energy credits from
IECC Table C406.1 are provided in addition to those required by other sections of this
code, the on-site renewable energy generation system is not required.

1.1. Where 1.0 additional energy credits is provided in addition to those
required by other sections of this code, applicants may reduce the size of the on-site
renewable energy generation system by 1/3.

1.2. Where 2.0 additional energy credits are provided in addition to those
required by other sections of this code, applicants may reduce the size of the on-site
renewable energy generation system by 2/3.

- 2464 1.3 Where approved by the building code official, interpolation between2465 exceptions 1, 1.1 and 1.2 is permitted.
- 2466 2. Reduced building performance factor. For projects utilizing the IECC C407
- 2467 Total Building Performance compliance path, the on-site renewable energy generation
- system is not required where the building performance factor (BPF) is at least than 3

percent lower than the maximum building performance factor (BPF) permittedcumulatively by all other sections of the IECC.

2471 2.1. Where the building performance factor (BPF) is not less than 1 percent
2472 lower than the building performance factor (BPF) required cumulatively by other sections
2473 of the IECC, the size of the on-site renewable energy generation system may be reduced
2474 by 1/3.

2475 2.2. Where the building performance factor (BPF) is not less than 2 percent
2476 lower than the building performance factor (BPF) required cumulatively by other sections
2477 of the IECC, the size of the on-site renewable energy generation system may be reduced
2478 by 2/3.

3. Transfer to an affordable housing project. The department may waive all or
part of the required on-site renewable energy generation system if the applicant
constructs a renewable energy generation system on an affordable housing project in

2482 unincorporated King County.

2483 3.1. The size of the system built on the affordable housing project shall be:

3.1.1. 50 percent of the size of the system not being built on site if located onan existing affordable housing project; or

2486 3.1.2. 75 percent of the size of the system not being built on site if located on a2487 new construction affordable housing project.

24883.2. Documentation demonstrating that the renewable energy generation system

has been installed on the affordable housing project site, the system is fully operational,

and ownership has been transferred to the owner of the affordable housing project, shall

2491 be submitted before issuance of the certificate of occupancy.

2492	3.3. Such a transfer shall only be available if an affordable housing project is
2493	available to accept the renewable energy system. There is no assurance that such a project
2494	location will be available. It is the applicant's responsibility to locate and coordinate with
2495	the affordable housing project, and to ensure installation is completed in a timely manner.
2496	4. Transfer to a Washington state agency program. Where approved by the
2497	department, all or part of the required renewable energy generation system may be
2498	replaced by a contribution of \$2.50 for each required watt of installed capacity to a solar
2499	energy fund managed by a Washington state agency that will provide solar energy
2500	installations for affordable housing projects. Documentation demonstrating that the
2501	contribution has been received by the state agency shall be submitted before issuance of
2502	the certificate of occupancy.
2503	4.1. Such a transfer shall only be available if a solar energy fund for affordable
2504	housing is created by the Housing Trust Fund, Washington state Housing Finance
2505	Commission, or another state agency program for which the project is qualified to
2506	participate. There is no assurance that such a program will be available.
2507	5. The building official may approve an alternative method to meet this
2508	requirement if the applicant's engineer or architect can demonstrate, to the satisfaction of
2509	the building official, that the alternative method will provide equal or greater solar
2510	performance as required by this section.
2511	6. Affordable housing. The on-site renewable energy generation system is not
2512	required for affordable housing projects.
2513	NEW SECTION. SECTION 122. There is hereby added to the chapter
2514	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:

2515 Section 503.4 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented2516 with the following:

2517	New and replacement HVAC heating system equipment (IECC C503.4.6).
2518	For a substantial improvement as defined in K.C.C. chapter 21A.06, or where a building's
2519	central HVAC heating system equipment is augmented or replaced, the building shall
2520	comply with IECC C403.1.4. For the purposes of this section, central HVAC heating
2521	system means a heating system that provides heating to multiple spaces or multiple
2522	dwelling or sleeping units, as opposed to a distributed heating system such as baseboard
2523	heating or a Packaged Terminal Heat Pump (PTHP) that provides heating to only a single
2524	space. A central heating system may include multiple pieces of heating equipment.
2525	EXCEPTION: HVAC replacements:
2526	1. Where only one heating appliance is failing and is replaced by another having
2527	the same or lesser heating capacity and the same or higher efficiency;
2528	2. No other alterations are made to the central HVAC system; and
2529	3. Where this exception has not been used within the same building in the
2530	previous two year period.
2531	NEW SECTION. SECTION 123. There is hereby added to the chapter
2532	established in section 68 of this ordinance a new section to read as follows:
2533	Section 505.1 of the International Energy Conservation Code is supplemented
2534	with the following:
2535	Change of occupancy or Use – General – energy star equipment (IECC
2536	505.1.1). Where the building or space is altered to become a bakery, commercial kitchen
2537	or commercial laundry, and the proposed design uses only all-electric Energy Star-rated

2538	process equipment and code compliant all-electric HVAC equipment, improvements to
2539	the building envelope immediately adjoining the spaces containing that use shall not be
2540	required. For the purposes of this exception, fossil fuel-combusting equipment shall not
2541	be used or installed within the building or space undergoing the change of occupancy.
2542	SECTION 124. Ordinance 8766, Section 6, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.08.050
2543	are hereby amended to read as follows:
2544	Approved numbers or addresses shall be provided for all new and existing
2545	buildings in such a position as to be plainly visible and legible from the road fronting the
2546	property and in conformance with this section.
2547	A. The owner, $occupant((,))$ or renter of any addressed building or other structure
2548	shall maintain the address numbers in a conspicuous place over or near the principal
2549	entrance or entrances. If $((said))$ the entrance $(((s)))$ cannot be easily seen from the nearest
2550	adjoining ((street)) road, the address numbers shall be placed in such other conspicuous
2551	place on ((said)) the building or structure as is necessary for visually locating such address
2552	numbers from the nearest adjoining ((street)) road.
2553	B. If the addressed building or structure cannot be easily seen ((or is greater than
2554	50 feet)) from the nearest adjoining ((street)) road, the address numbers shall be placed on a
2555	portion of the site that is clearly visible ((and no greater than 20 feet)) from the ((street))
2556	road.
2557	C. The address numbers shall:
2558	<u>1.</u> $((b))\underline{B}e$ easily legible figures $((z))$:
2559	2. Comply with the following size requirements, unless otherwise stipulated in
2560	this section:

	Distance from Right of Way	Minimum Letter Size	
	<u>0-25 feet</u>	<u>3 inches</u>	
	<u>26-50 feet</u>	<u>4 inches</u>	
	<u>51-100 feet</u>	<u>6 inches</u>	
	<u>101-150 feet</u>	<u>8 inches</u>	
	<u>151-200 feet</u>	<u>10 inches</u>	
	Over 200 feet	<u>12 inches</u>	
2561	<u>3. Be</u> not ((less than three inches high if a residential use or individual multi-		
2562	family unit, nor)) less than five inches high ((if)) for a commercial use((. Numbers shall));		
2563	<u>4.</u> ((e)) <u>C</u> ontrast with the color of the structure upon which they are placed(($\frac{1}{2}$)):		
2564	and		
2565	<u>5.</u> $((shall e))$ <u>E</u> ither be illuminated during periods of darkness((,)) or be reflective,		
2566	so they are easily seen at night.		
2567	SECTION 125. Ordinance 12560, Section 110, as amended, and K.C.C.		
2568	16.14.110 are hereby amended to read as follows:		
2569	Section ((106.2)) 107 of the International Property Maintenance Code is		
2570	supplemented with the following:		
2571	((Substandard buildings)) Notices and Orders (IPMC ((106.2)) 107). All		
2572	buildings, portions thereof or premises which are determined by the code official not to		
2573	be in compliance with this Code are hereby c	leclared to be a public nuisance and shall be	
2574	abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition($(-,)$) or removal in accordance with the		
2575	procedures specified in K.C.C. Title 23.		

2576	SECTION 126. Ordinance 14914, Section 359, and K.C.C. 16.14.200 are hereby
2577	amended to read as follows:

- 2578 Section 108.2 of the International Property Maintenance Code is not adopted and 2579 the following is substituted:
- 2580 **Closing of vacant structures (IPMC 108.2).** If the structure is vacant and unfit 2581 for human habitation and occupancy, and is not in danger of structural collapse, the code 2582 official is authorized to post a placard of condemnation on the premises and order the 2583 structure closed up so as not to be an attractive nuisance. Upon failure of the owner <u>or</u> 2584 <u>the owner's agent to close up the premises within the time specified enforcement action</u> 2585 may be taken using the procedures of K.C.C. Title 23.
- 2586 <u>SECTION 127.</u> Ordinance 14914, Section 367, and K.C.C. 16.14.250 are hereby 2587 amended to read as follows:

2588 Section 109.1 of the International Property Maintenance Code is not adopted and 2589 the following is substituted:

2590 Imminent danger (IPMC 109.1). ((When, in the opinion of the code official, 2591 there is imminent danger of failure or collapse of a building or structure which endangers 2592 life, or when any structure or part of a structure has fallen and life is endangered by the 2593 occupation of the structure, or when there is actual or potential danger to the building 2594 occupants or those in the proximity of any structure because of explosives, explosive 2595 fumes or vapors or the presence of toxic fumes, gases or materials, or operation of 2596 defective or dangerous equipment, t))The code official is hereby authorized and 2597 empowered to order and require the occupants to vacate the premises of a building or 2598 structure ((forthwith)) immediately when, in the opinion of the code official:

2599 1. there is imminent danger of failure or collapse of a building or structure which 2600 endangers life; 2. any structure or part of a structure has fallen and life is endangered by the 2601 2602 occupation of the structure; or 2603 3. there is actual or potential danger to the building occupants or those in the 2604 proximity of any structure because of: 2605 3.1. explosives, explosive fumes or vapors; 2606 3.2. the presence of toxic fumes, gases or materials; or 2607 3.3. operation of defective or dangerous equipment. 2608 The code official shall ((cause to be posted)) post at each entrance to such 2609 structure or premises a notice as provided in ((Section))IPMC108.4. ((It shall be 2610 unlawful for any)) No person ((to)) shall enter such structure except for the purpose of 2611 securing the structure or premises, making the required repairs, removing the hazardous 2612 condition or of demolishing the same. SECTION 128. Ordinance 12560, Section 124, as amended, and K.C.C. 2613 16.14.410 are hereby amended to read as follows: 2614 2615 Section ((110.1)) 110 of the International Property Maintenance Code is not 2616 adopted and is substituted with the following: 2617 General (IPMC ((110.1)) 110). Demolition shall be in accordance with K.C.C. 2618 Title 23. 2619 SECTION 129. Ordinance 12560, Section 121, as amended, and K.C.C. 2620 16.14.430 are hereby amended to read as follows:

2621	Section $((111.1))$ <u>111</u> of the International Property Maintenance Code is not
2622	adopted and is substituted with the following:
2623	((Application for)) Means of appeal (IPMC ((111.1)) 111). Appeals shall be in
2624	accordance with K.C.C. Titles 20 and 23.
2625	NEW SECTION. SECTION 130. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.14
2626	a new section to read as follows:
2627	Section 112 of the International Property Maintenance Code is not adopted and
2628	the following is substituted:
2629	Stop work order (IPMC 112). Stop work orders shall be in accordance with
2630	K.C.C. Title 23.
2631	SECTION 131. Ordinance 14111, Section 141, and K.C.C. 16.14.460 are hereby
2632	amended to read as follows:
2633	Section ((302.4)) 302 of the International Property Maintenance Code is ((not
2634	adopted and the following is substituted)) supplemented with the following:
2635	Fire hazard (IPMC ((302.4)) 302.10). Any building or portion thereof, device,
2636	apparatus, equipment, combustible waste, or vegetation that, in the opinion of the Fire
2637	Marshal or the Code Official, is in such a condition as to cause a fire or explosion or
2638	provide a ready fuel to augment the spread and intensity of fire or explosion arising from
2639	any cause shall be considered substandard. Upon failure of the owner or agent having
2640	charge of a property to cut and destroy weeds after service of a notice violation, they
2641	shall be subject to prosecution in accordance with the provisions of K.C.C. Title 23.
2642	SECTION 132. Ordinance 14914, Section 407, and K.C.C. 16.14.480 are hereby
2643	amended to read as follows:

2644	Section 303.2 of the International Property Maintenance Code is not adopted and
2645	the following is substituted:

2646	Enclosures (IPMC 303.2). ((Private swimming pools, hot tubs and spas,
2647	containing water more than twenty-four inches (610 mm) in depth shall be completely
2648	surrounded by a fence or barrier at least sixty inches (1,524 mm) in height above the
2649	finished ground level measured on the side of the barrier away from the pool. Gates and
2650	doors in such areas shall be self-closing and self-latching. Where the self-latching
2651	devices is less than fifty-four inches (1,372 mm) above the bottom of the gate, the release
2652	mechanism shall be located on the pool side of the gate. Self-closing and self-latching
2653	gates shall be maintained such that the gate will positively close and latch when released
2654	from an open position of six inches (152 mm) from the gatepost. No existing g pool
2655	enclosure shall be removed, replaced or changed in a manner that reduces its
2656	effectiveness as a safety barrier.)) Swimming pool enclosures shall comply with the
2657	International Building Code Section 3109.
2658	SECTION 133. Ordinance 14914, Section 408, and K.C.C. 16.14.490 are hereby
2659	amended to read as follows:
2660	Section 304.3 of the International Property Maintenance Code is not adopted and
2661	the following is substituted:
2662	Premises identification. (IPMC 304.3). Approved numbers or addresses shall
2663	be provided for all new buildings in such a position as to be plainly visible and legible
2664	from the ((street or)) road fronting the property ((as specified by the department)) as
2665	required by K.C.C. 16.08.050.

2666	SECTION 134. Ordinance 6746, Section 5, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.32.030
2667	are hereby amended to read as follows:
2668	A. Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, $((14))$ <u>15</u> , 16 $((-7))$ and 17 and
2669	((Appendix)) Appendices A (Recommended Rules for Sizing the Water Supply System),
2670	B (Explanatory Notes on Combination Waste and Vent Systems), ((and)) I (Installation
2671	Standard for PEX Tubing Systems for Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution) and M (Peak
2672	Water Demand Calculator) of the Uniform Plumbing Code, ((2012)) 2018 Edition, as
2673	published by or jointly with the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical
2674	Officials and as amended in chapter 51-56 $WAC((5))$ and the gas piping provisions of the
2675	International Fuel Gas Code, ((2012)) 2018 Edition, the National Fuel Gas Code,
2676	((2012)) 2018 Edition (((2012)) 2018 ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54), the Liquefied Petroleum
2677	Gas Code, ((2011)) 2017 Edition (((2011)) 2017 NFPA 58) as amended in chapter 51-52
2678	WAC((;)) and International Residential Code, ((2012)) 2018 Edition, as amended in
2679	chapter 51-51 WAC, are hereby adopted and together with King County amendments,
2680	additions, exceptions and deletions adopted in this chapter are adopted as the King
2681	County Plumbing Code and may be cited as such and referred to in this chapter as "this
2682	code." This code shall have precedence over documents adopted by reference.
2683	B. This code also may be further clarified and implemented by administrative
2684	rules adopted in accordance with K.C.C. chapter 2.98.
2685	NEW SECTION. SECTION 135. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2686	a new section to read as follows:
2687	Section 102.1 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the following is
2688	substituted:

2689	Conflicts between codes (UPC 102.1). In instances where this code, applicable
2690	standards or the manufacturer's installation instructions conflict, the more stringent
2691	provisions shall prevail. Where there is a conflict between a general requirement and a
2692	specific requirement, the specific requirement shall prevail.
2693	NEW SECTION. SECTION 136. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2694	a new section to read as follows:
2695	Section 104.3.2 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the following
2696	is substituted:
2697	Plan Review Fees (UPC 104.3.2). Where a plan or other data is required to be
2698	submitted in accordance with UPC 104.3.1, a plan review fee shall be charged at a rate
2699	equal to the cost of performing the service in addition to the permit fees specified in
2700	K.C.C. 16.32.080.
2701	SECTION 137. Ordinance 6746, Section 10, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.32.080
2702	are hereby amended to read as follows:
2703	Section 104.5 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the following is
2704	substituted:
2705	((A.)) Fees (UPC 104.5). An applicant for a permit to do work under this code
2706	shall pay for each plumbing permit and for each gas piping permit, at the time of
2707	issuance, a fee in accordance with the following schedule, and at the rate provided for
2708	each permit classification shown in the schedule:
2709	SCHEDULE OF FEES

Plumbing permit fees for fixtures or traps, including water, drainage and vent piping, other than backflow devices and assemblies, for which a separate permit shall be obtained at the rates in this schedule:

	One fixture or trap	\$140.00
	Two to three fixtures or traps	\$210.00
	Four to six fixtures or traps	\$298.00
	Seven to ten fixtures or traps	\$333.00
	More than ten fixtures or traps	\$333.00 base fee
		for ten fixtures or
		traps plus \$8.00 for
		each additional
		fixture or trap
Plumbing permit	fees for backflow devices or assemblies:	
	One device or assembly	((130.00)) <u>\$140.00</u>
	Two to three devices or assemblies	\$210.00
	Four to six devices or assemblies	\$298.00
	Seven to ten devices or assemblies	\$333.00
	More than ten devices or assemblies	\$333.00 base fee for
		ten devices or
		assemblies plus
		\$8.00 for each

additional device or

assembly

Gas piping permit fees for outlets:

One to four outlets	<u>\$140.00</u>
Five to six outlets	<u>\$175.00</u>
Seven to nine outlets	<u>\$210.00</u>
Ten outlets	<u>\$245.00</u>
More than ten outlets	<u>\$245.00 base fee for</u>
	ten outlets plus
	\$10.00 for each

additional outlet

2710	$((B_{-}))$ For the purpose of this section $((,))$:
2711	<u>1.</u> "fixture" means an appliance that is connected with water, drain or vent pipe,
2712	but a sillcock faucet or hose bibb is not considered a fixture. A sanitary plumbing outlet
2713	on or to which a plumbing fixture or appliance may be set or attached is a fixture; and
2714	2. "outlet" means the point at which a fuel-gas appliance connects to the gas
2715	piping system, or a medical gas or medical vacuum connection is installed.
2716	SECTION 138. Ordinance 15802, Section 122, and K.C.C. 16.32.195 are hereby
2717	amended to read as follows:
2718	Section ((102.1)) 103.1 of the Uniform Plumbing Code ((not adopted and the
2719	following is substituted)) is supplemented with the following:
2720	Authority Having Jurisdiction (UPC ((102.1)) 103.1.1). The authority having
2721	jurisdiction is the director of ((the Seattle King County department of)) public health -
	133

2722	Seattle & King County or the director's authorized representative, who shall administer
2723	and enforce the provisions of this $code((-))$, render interpretations of this code and make
2724	and enforce such rules and regulations, in accordance with K.C.C. chapters 2.98 and
2725	<u>2.100.</u>
2726	SECTION 139. Ordinance 15802, Section 123, and K.C.C. 16.32.205 are hereby
2727	amended to read as follows:
2728	Section (($102.2.2$)) <u>103.4</u> of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the
2729	following is substituted:
2730	Right of Entry (<u>UPC ((102.2.2))</u> <u>103.4</u>). Upon presentation of proper
2731	credentials, the authority having jurisdiction may, with the consent of the occupant or
2732	with the consent of the owner of an unoccupied building or premises, or in accordance
2733	with a lawfully issued search warrant, enter at reasonable times a building or premises to
2734	perform a duty imposed upon the authority having jurisdiction by this code((, provided
2735	that t)). The authority having jurisdiction shall make entry only if such entry is consistent
2736	with the constitutions and laws of the United States and the state of Washington.
2737	SECTION 140. Ordinance 15802, Section 124, as amended, and K.C.C.
2738	16.32.215 are hereby amended to read as follows:
2739	Section (($102.2.3$)) <u>106.4</u> of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the
2740	following is substituted:
2741	Stop Work Order and Correction Order (UPC ((102.2.3)) 106.4).
2742	A. Whenever any work is being done contrary to the provisions of this code, the
2743	authority having jurisdiction may order the work stopped by notice in writing served on
2744	any persons engaged in the doing or causing such work to be done, and any such persons

Ordinance

shall ((forthwith)) immediately stop work until authorized by the authority having
jurisdiction to proceed with the work. Service of a stop work order shall be made by one
or more of the following methods:

Personal service: Personal service of a stop work order may be made on the property owner ((and/))or on any person doing or causing the work to be done, or by leaving the stop work order at the house of usual abode of the person being served((, provided that)) <u>if</u> the stop work order is left with a person of suitable age and discretion who resides there.

2753 Service by posting on the property: Service directed to the property owner 2754 ((and/))or person engaged in doing or causing such work to be done may be made by 2755 posting the stop work order in a conspicuous place on the property where the work is 2756 occurring, and concurrently mailing notice as ((provided for below)) required by this 2757 subsection, if a mailing address is available.

2758 Service by mail: Service by mail may be made for a stop work order by mailing 2759 two copies, postage prepaid, one by ordinary first class mail and the other by certified 2760 mail, to the property owner and to any person engaged in doing or causing such work to 2761 be done, at their last known addresses, at the address of the location of the work being 2762 done, or at the address of the place of business of the person being served. The taxpayer's 2763 address as shown on the tax records of the county shall be deemed to be the proper 2764 address for the purpose of mailing such notice to the person being served. Service by 2765 mail shall be presumed effective upon the third business day following the day upon 2766 which the stop work order was placed in the mail.

2767	B. Whenever any work is being done contrary to the provisions of this code, the
2768	authority having jurisdiction may order the violations corrected without ordering all work
2769	stopped by issuing a correction notice that identifies the violation. The correction notice
2770	may require an inspection before further construction or at the time of the next required
2771	inspection. The correction notice shall be served or posted in the same manner as a stop
2772	work order.
2773	C. The remedies ((set forth)) in this section are in addition to those authorized
2774	elsewhere in this code.
2775	SECTION 141. Ordinance 15802, Section 126, and K.C.C. 16.32.235 are hereby
2776	amended to read as follows:
2777	Section (($102.2.6$)) <u>103.2</u> of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the
2778	following is substituted:
2779	Liability ((Claims)) (UPC ((102.2.6)) 103.2). This code is enacted as an exercise
2780	of the police power of King County to protect and preserve the public peace, health,
2781	safety and welfare, and its provisions shall be liberally construed for the accomplishment
2782	of these purposes. It is expressly the purpose of this code to provide for and promote the
2783	health, safety and welfare of the general public, and not to create or otherwise establish or
2784	designate any particular class or group of persons who ((will)) would or should be
2785	especially protected or benefited by the terms of this code.
2786	It is the specific intent of this code to place the obligation of complying with its
2787	requirements upon the owner or occupier of premises within this code's scope, and no
2788	provision nor term used in this code is intended to impose any duty ((whatsoever)) upon
2789	the authority having jurisdiction or any of the authority having jurisdiction's officers or

Ordinance

employees, for whom the implementation or enforcement of this code shall bediscretionary and not mandatory.

2792 Nothing in this code creates or forms the basis for any liability on the part of the 2793 authority having jurisdiction, or the authority having jurisdiction's officers, employees or 2794 agents, for any injury or damage resulting from the failure of the owner or occupier of 2795 premises to comply with the provisions of this code, or by reason or in consequence of 2796 any act or omission in connection with the implementation or enforcement of this code on 2797 the part of the authority having jurisdiction or by the authority having jurisdiction's 2798 officers, employees or agents. 2799 Any claim or litigation arising from any conduct, acts or omissions of the 2800 authority having jurisdiction, or any of the authority having jurisdiction's officers, 2801 employees or agents, shall be subject to the provisions of K.C.C. chapter((s 4.12 and)

2802 <u>4.13</u>)) <u>2.21</u>.

2803 <u>SECTION 142.</u> Ordinance 15802, Section 128, and K.C.C. 16.32.255 are hereby
2804 amended to read as follows:

2805 Section ((102.3.2)) 106.3 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the
2806 following is substituted:

Penalties (UPC ((102.3.2)) 106.3). Any person, firm, corporation or other entity
violating any provision of this code shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon
conviction thereof, shall be punishable by a fine ((and/))or imprisonment, or both, in
accordance with K.C.C. Title 23 or state law. Each separate day or any portion thereof,
during which any violation of this code occurs or continues, shall be deemed to constitute
a separate offense.

2813	SECTION 143. Ordinance 15802, Section 130, and K.C.C. 16.32.275 are hereby
2814	amended to read as follows:
2815	Section (($103.1.3$)) <u>103.3.1</u> of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the
2816	following is substituted:
2817	((103.1.3-)) Certification and Registration (UPC ((103.1.3)) 103.3.1). It shall
2818	be the obligation of ((every)) \underline{a} person who enters into contracts for the installation or
2819	repair of plumbing systems for which this code requires a permit, to comply with all
2820	applicable state or local rules and regulations concerning plumber certification and
2821	contractor registration.
2822	SECTION 144. Ordinance 15802, Section 131, as amended, and K.C.C.
2823	16.32.285 are hereby amended to read as follows:
2824	Section (($103.3.3$)) <u>104.4.2</u> of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the
2825	following is substituted:
2826	Validity of Permit (UPC ((103.3.3)) 104.4.2). The issuance of a permit or
2827	approval of plans and specifications shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an
2828	approval of, any violation of any of the provisions of this code or of any other ordinance
2829	of the jurisdiction. No permit presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the
2830	provisions of this code shall be valid.
2831	The issuance of a permit based upon plans, specifications or other data shall not
2832	prevent the authority having jurisdiction from thereafter requiring the correction of errors
2833	contained in ((said)) the plans, specifications and other data or from preventing building
2834	operations being carried on thereunder when in violation of this code or of other
2835	ordinances of this jurisdiction.

2836	Every plumbing permit shall be kept on the site where the work permitted is being
2837	performed and shall not be removed until the work has been finally approved by the
2838	authority having jurisdiction.
2839	((Every permit issued by the authority having jurisdiction under the provisions of
2840	this code shall expire by limitation and become null and void one year from date of issue.
2841	Permits expired for not more than one year may be renewed one time only for one-half
2842	the original cost or fifty dollars (\$50), whichever is less. Any person seeking renewal of
2843	a permit expired for more than one year shall pay the full amount of the original permit
2844	cost in accordance with the fee schedule.))
2845	Plumbing work authorized by a permit in effect on or after ((July 1, 2013)) the
2846	effective date of this ordinance, shall be performed in accordance with the laws and
2847	ordinances in effect when the permit was issued, except when:
2848	<u>1.</u> $((\mathbf{t}))$ <u>T</u> he authority having jurisdiction determines such work to be in fact
2849	dangerous, unsafe, insanitary((,)) or a nuisance or a menace to life, health or property; or
2850	2. A building permit has been approved before the effective date of this
2851	ordinance.
2852	NEW SECTION. SECTION 145. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2853	a new section to read as follows:
2854	Section 104.4.3 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the following
2855	is substituted:
2856	Expiration (UPC 104.4.3). Permits issued by the authority having jurisdiction
2857	under this code shall expire eighteen months from date of issue.

2858 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 146.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2859 a new section to read as follows:

2860 Section 104.4.4 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the following2861 is substituted:

Extensions (UPC 104.4.4). Permits may be renewed ((one time only)) once for one-half the original permit cost or fifty dollars (((\$50))), whichever is less. The renewed permit shall expire eighteen months from the original expiration date. Any person seeking renewal of a permit that has previously been renewed, shall apply for a new

2866 permit in accordance with the code and pay the full amount of the permit cost in

accordance with the fee schedule

2868 <u>SECTION 147.</u> Ordinance 15802, Section 132, and K.C.C. 16.32.295 are hereby 2869 amended to read as follows:

2870 Section ((103.3.5)) <u>104.4.5</u> of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the 2871 following is substituted:

2872 Suspension, Revocation or Limitation of Permits (UPC ((103.3.5)) 104.4.5).

2873 ((A.)) <u>1.</u> In addition to other remedies provided by law, the authority having

2874 jurisdiction may, in writing, suspend, revoke or limit a permit issued under ((the

2875 provisions of)) this code if:

2876 (((+))) <u>1.1.</u> The permit holder committed a violation of this code ((+)), other

2877 ordinances((,)) or any rules and regulations adopted by the authority having jurisdiction,

2878 in the course of performing activities subject to that permit;

2879 (((2))) <u>1.2.</u> The permit holder interfered with the authority having jurisdiction in 2880 the performance of the authority having jurisdiction's duties relating to the permit;

2881	(((3))) <u>1.3.</u> The permit was issued in error or on the basis of materially incorrect
2882	information supplied to the authority having jurisdiction; or
2883	(((4))) <u>1.4.</u> Permit fees or costs were paid to the county by check and returned
2884	from a financial institution marked nonsufficient funds or canceled.
2885	$((\mathbf{B}, \mathbf{)})$ <u>2</u> . The suspension, revocation or limitation shall be carried out through the
2886	notice and order provisions of K.C.C. Title 23, is effective on the date established by the
2887	notice and order and may be appealed to the King County hearing examiner in
2888	accordance with the appeal provisions of K.C.C. Title 23.
2889	$((\mathbf{C}))$ <u>3</u> . Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, the administrative
2890	authority may immediately suspend operations under a permit by issuing a stop work
2891	order in accordance with this code.
2892	SECTION 148. Ordinance 15802, Section 133, and K.C.C. 16.32.306 are hereby
2893	amended to read as follows:
2894	Section (($103.5.6$)) <u>105.2.6</u> of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the
2895	following is substituted:
2896	Reinspections (UPC ((103.5.6)) <u>105.2.6</u>). A reinspection fee may be assessed for
2897	each inspection or reinspection when part or all of the work for which inspection is called
2898	is not complete or when required corrections have not been made.
2899	This provision is not to be interpreted as requiring reinspection fees the first time
2900	a job is rejected for failure to comply with the requirements of this code, but as
2901	controlling the practice of calling for inspections before the job is ready for inspection or
2902	reinspection.

2903	Reinspection fees may be assessed when the approved plans are not readily
2904	available to the inspector, for failure to provide access on the date for which the
2905	inspection is requested, or for deviating from plans when such deviation requires but has
2906	not received the approval of the authority having jurisdiction.
2907	To obtain reinspection, the applicant shall file an application therefor in writing
2908	upon a form furnished for that purpose and pay the reinspection fee in accordance with
2909	K.C.C. ((16.32.080)) <u>16.32.095</u> .
2910	In instances where reinspection fees have been assessed, no additional inspection
2911	of the work ((will)) shall be performed until the required fees have been paid.
2912	NEW SECTION. SECTION 149. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2913	a new section to read as follows, to follow K.C.C. 16.32.335:
2914	Section 107 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted.
2915	NEW SECTION. SECTION 150. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2916	a new section to read as follows:
2917	Section 501 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is supplemented with the following:
2918	Water Heaters Used for Space Heating (UPC 501.2).
2919	1. Water heaters used both to supply potable hot water and provide hot water for
2920	space-heating applications shall be:
2921	1.1. Listed and labeled for such applications by the manufacturer.
2922	1.2. Installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and this code.
2923	1.3. Sized to prevent the space-heating load from diminishing the required
2924	potable water-heating capacity.

2925	2. Where a combination potable water-heating and space-heating system requires
2926	water for space heating at temperatures higher than 140° F (60° C), a temperature-
2927	actuated mixing valve that conforms to ASSE 1017 shall be provided to temper the water
2928	supplied to the potable hot water distribution system to a temperature of 140° F (60° C)
2929	or less.
2930	NEW SECTION. SECTION 151. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2931	a new section to read as follows:
2932	Section 501 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is supplemented with the following:
2933	Supplemental Water-Heating Devices (UPC 501.3). Potable water heating
2934	devices that use refrigerant-to-water heat exchangers shall be approved and installed in
2935	accordance with this code and the manufacturer's instructions.
2936	NEW SECTION. SECTION 152. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2937	a new section to read as follows:
2938	Section 604.14 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the following is
2939	substituted:
2940	Termination of Building Supply Piping (UPC 604.14). Plastic water service
2941	piping may terminate within a building, but the connection to the potable water
2942	distribution system shall be made as near as is practical to the point of entry and shall be
2943	accessible. Barbed insert fittings with hose clamps are prohibited as a transition fitting
2944	within the building.
2945	EXCEPTION: The connection to the potable water distribution system for PVC
2946	and PE piping shall be within one foot of the building perimeter point of entry.

2947	<u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 153.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2948	a new section to read as follows:
2949	Section 709.1 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the following is
2950	substituted:
2951	709.1 General (UPC 709.1). Plumbing fixtures shall be drained to the sanitary
2952	waste system by gravity flow.
2953	EXCEPTION: Plumbing fixtures are permitted to be pumped or ejected as
2954	allowed by UPC 710.2 or approved by the authority having jurisdiction.
2955	NEW SECTION. SECTION 154. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2956	a new section to read as follows:
2957	Chapter 9 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is supplemented with the following:
2958	Air Admittance Valves (UPC 913.0). Individual fixtures, a branch vent, a
2959	vertical wet vent and a horizontal wet vent may terminate with a connection to an air
2960	admittance valve as follows:
2961	1. Fixtures connected to an air admittance valve shall be located on the same
2962	floor level.
2963	2. Air admittance valves shall conform to ASSE 1051 for single fixtures, ((and))
2964	or ASSE 1050 for multiple fixtures, and shall be installed as required in this section and
2965	the manufacturer installation guidelines.
2966	3. Air admittance valves shall be accessible and located:
2967	3.1. In an area that allows air to enter the valve.
2968	3.2. A minimum of $((four (4))) \underline{4}$ inches above the trap arm.

2969	3.3. A minimum of $((six (6))) \underline{6}$ inches above the flood level rim of the highest			
2970	fixture being vented, ((where)) when the air admittance valve serves as a vent termination			
2971	for a branch vent, or vertical and horizontal wet vent.			
2972	3.4. Not less than $((six (6))) \underline{6}$ inches above insulation materials.			
2973	3.5. Within the maximum developed length permitted for the vent as shown in			
2974	UPC Table 703.2.			
2975	4. The air admittance valve shall be rated in accordance with the standard for the			
2976	vent size as determined in UPC Table 703.2.			
2977	5. Not less than one plumbing vent sized as required by UPC 904.1 shall extend			
2978	to the exterior of the building as required in UPC 906.1.			
2979	6. When a horizontal branch drain uses an individual or branch type air			
2980	admittance valve, a relief vent shall be installed when the horizontal branch drain is			
2981	located more than $((four (4))) \underline{4}$ branch intervals from the top of the building drain or			
2982	waste stack. Installations that require a relief vent shall be:			
2983	6.1. Submitted for an installation design review before approval.			
2984	6.2. Sized in accordance with UPC 904.1.			
2985	6.3. Installed in accordance with UPC 905.0.			
2986	6.4. Extended to the outdoors or connect to a vent stack.			
2987	6.5. Permitted to serve as the vent for other fixtures.			
2988	7. Air admittance valve installations are prohibited for:			
2989	7.1. Venting sumps or tanks.			
2990	7.2. Non-neutralized chemical waste systems without a design review and			
2991	approval by the authority having jurisdiction.			

2992 7.3. Any fixtures connected to a grease or fats, oils and grease (FOG) disposal2993 system.

2994 7.4. Location in spaces used as supply or return air plenums.

2995 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 155.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32
2996 a new section to read as follows:

2997 Section 1014.1 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the following is2998 substituted:

2999 General (UPC 1014.1). Where it is determined by the authority having 3000 jurisdiction that waste pretreatment is required, an approved type of grease interceptor(s) 3001 that complies with ASME A112.14.3, ASME A112.14.4, CSA B481, PDI G-101 or PDI 3002 G-102, and sized in accordance with UPC 1014.2.1 or 1014.3.6, shall be installed in 3003 accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions to receive the drainage from 3004 fixtures or equipment that produce grease-laden waste located in areas of establishments 3005 where food is prepared or other establishments where grease is introduced into the 3006 drainage or sewage system in quantities that can effect line stoppage or hinder sewage 3007 treatment or private sewage disposal systems. A combination of hydromechanical, 3008 gravity grease interceptors and engineered systems are allowed to meet this code and 3009 other applicable requirements of the authority having jurisdiction where space or existing 3010 physical constraints of existing buildings require such installations. Grease interceptors 3011 are not required for individual dwelling units or private living quarters. Water closets, 3012 urinals and other plumbing fixtures conveying human waste shall not drain into or 3013 through the grease interceptor. Grease interceptors shall comply with UPC 1014.1.1 3014 through 1014.1.3.

3015	EXCEPTION: A one-family or two-family home that has an approved			
3016	commercial kitchen or prepares food for public sale shall install a grease interceptor that			
3017	complies to Section 1014.0 for all fixtures that produce fats, oils and grease (FOG) waste.			
3018	NEW SECTION. SECTION 156. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 16.32			
3019	a new section to read as follows:			
3020	Section 1014.1.3 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the following			
3021	is substituted:			
3022	Food Waste Disposers and Dishwashers (UPC 1014.1.3). No food waste			
3023	disposer or dishwasher shall be connected to or discharge into a grease interceptor.			
3024	Commercial food waste disposers may discharge directly into the building's drainage			
3025	system.			
3026	EXCEPTION: Food waste disposers may discharge to grease interceptors that			
3027	are designed to receive the discharge of food waste or a listed food solids interceptor			
3028	shall be installed at the discharge point of the food waste disposer.			
3029	SECTION 157. Ordinance 15802, Section 137, and K.C.C. 16.32.345 are hereby			
3030	amended to read as follows:			
3031	Chapter 10 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is supplemented with the following:			
3032	Parking Garage Drainage Systems (UPC 1018.1). All garage floor drainage			
3033	under the roof of a parking garage shall be connected to the sanitary drainage system,			
3034	through the use of a sand interceptor. When the top floor of the building is used as a roof			
3035	as well as a parking area, the drainage from the roof shall be connected to the storm			
3036	drainage system. Drainage from ((conventional)) plumbing fixtures shall not be inter-			
3037	connected with the ((floor)) garage drainage system((. H)); however, drainage lines from			

3038 car or truck washing equipment may be connected to the ((floor)) approved garage

3039 drainage system ((through an approved sand interceptor)). Garage drains shall comply

3040 with the following:

1. ((Floor drainage waste lines)) Garage drain piping shall be a minimum of three 3041 3042 inches in size. ((Waste unit loading for three inch or larger size floor drainage piping 3043 shall be sized in accordance with table 7-5 of this code. Floor drains or floor drain 3044 openings shall be equipped with approved strainers and need not be trapped when 3045 connected to the building drain through a properly trapped and vented sand interceptor.)) 3046 2. A ((T))trap((s)) shall not be ((used when the floor)) installed at the garage 3047 drains ((are located in areas exposed to freezing temperatures. The waste line from floor 3048 drains entering a sand interceptor shall be above the waste line discharging from the sand 3049 interceptor to the building drain. The sand interceptor receiving the floor drains shall 3050 have a water seal of not less than six inches. Floor drain traps need not be vented 3051 individually if line venting is used through an approved indirect waste system with a 3052 properly trapped and vented sand interceptor. A line vent for floor drains shall terminate 3053 through the roof or to an approved location in the outside atmosphere. When using line 3054 venting, the terminating vents, if more than one, shall be equal in cross sectional area to 3055 the size of the waste line entering the sand interceptor or the line vent may continue full 3056 size from the sand interceptor to the point of termination)). All plans for parking garage 3057 ((floor)) drainage systems shall be submitted to the authority having jurisdiction ((prior 3058 (to)) before installation for approval.

3059 <u>EXCEPTION:</u> This section shall not apply to one-family or two-family
3060 dwellings.

- 3061 <u>SECTION 158.</u> Ordinance 15802, Section 138, and K.C.C. 16.32.355 are hereby 3062 amended as follows:
- 3063 Section ((1104)) <u>1101</u>.3 of the Uniform Plumbing Code is not adopted and the 3064 following is substituted:
- 3065 Combining Storm with Sanitary Sewage (UPC ((1104)) 1101.3). The sanitary
 3066 and storm drainage systems of a building shall be entirely separate.
- 3067 <u>SECTION 159.</u> Ordinance 2097, Section 1, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.010
- 3068 are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 3069 The International Fire Code ((2012)) 2018 Edition, together with Appendices B
- 3070 (Fire-flow requirements for buildings) and C (Fire hydrants location and distribution), as
- 3071 published by the International Code Council, as amended in chapter 51-54A WAC,
- 3072 effective February 1, ((2013)) 2021, and referred to in this title as the International Fire
- 3073 Code ("IFC"), together with amendments, additions, and deletions adopted in this chapter
- 3074 by reference, together with King County modifications are adopted as the ((Fire Code
- 3075 of)) King County Fire Code, and referred to in this chapter as "this code." Administrative
- 3076 rules may be adopted in accordance with K.C.C. chapter 2.98 to further clarify and
- 3077 implement these code requirements. The King County modifications shall be codified in
- 3078 this chapter.
- 3079 <u>SECTION 160.</u> Ordinance 12560, Section 148, as amended, and K.C.C.
- 3080 17.04.200 are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 3081 Section 104.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is3082 substituted:

3083	General (IFC 104.1). The $((F))\underline{f}$ ire $((M))\underline{m}$ arshal is authorized to render
3084	interpretations of this code and make and enforce such rules and regulations, ((pursuant
3085	to the provisions of)) in accordance with K.C.C. chapters 2.98 and 2.100, for the
3086	prevention and control of fires and fire hazards as necessary to ((earry out)) execute the
3087	application and the intent of this code, including but not limited to:
3088	1. Procedures to ((assure)) ensure that building permits for structures shall
3089	conform to the requirements of this code.
3090	2. Procedures to ((assure)) ensure that applicable standards of this code shall be
3091	reviewed as part of the subdivision, short subdivision, urban planned development,
3092	rezone, conditional use, special use, site development permit, binding site plan and
3093	building permit processes.
3094	3. Procedures to assure that the standard known as NFPA 13R shall be applied as
3095	a minimum standard to all R occupancies.
3096	4. Procedures to allow for relaxation of the hydrant spacing requirements by as
3097	much as 50((% pursuant to K.C.C. chapter 17.08)) percent, except when such allowances
3098	would unreasonably reduce fire protection to the area or structures served.
3099	((5. A minimum of one certified copy or the number required by governing law
3100	of such rules and regulations shall be filed with the clerk of the council and shall be in
3101	effect immediately thereafter and additional copies shall be kept in the King County Fire
3102	Marshal's Office for distribution to the public.))
3103	SECTION 161. Ordinance 2097 (part), as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.210 are
3104	hereby amended to read as follows:
3105	Section 104.1 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the following:

Ordinance

3106	Enforcement (IFC 104.1.1).
3107	1. The fire marshal ((or designee)) is authorized to enforce the provisions of this
3108	((chapter)) title, the ordinances codified in it, and any adopted rules and regulations in
3109	accordance with the enforcement and penalty provisions of K.C.C. Title 23.
3110	2. The fire marshal ((or designee)), any officer of the department of public safety,
3111	and the chief of the fire district or designee, is authorized to take such lawful action,
3112	including the writing and issuance of citations for civil infractions, as may be required to
3113	enforce the provisions of the fire lane ordinance codified in this title.
3114	SECTION 162. Ordinance 12560, Section 154, as amended, and K.C.C.
3115	17.04.230 are hereby amended to read as follows:
3116	Section 104.1 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the following:
3117	Duties of the fire marshal and fire districts (IFC 104.1.3).
3118	1. The fire marshal shall have responsibility for administration and inspection
3119	functions to promote compliance of the fire prevention provisions of this code.
3120	2. The ((C))chiefs of the King County ((F))fire ((D))districts ((and)), municipal
3121	((F)) <u>f</u> ire $((D))$ <u>d</u> epartments <u>and regional fire protection service authorities</u> shall have
3122	responsibility for fire suppression or extinguishing provisions of this code within their
3123	respective jurisdictions.
3124	3. The fire marshal may, by written contract, delegate to the chiefs of the fire
3125	districts or fire departments authority for inspections of the fire prevention provisions of
3126	this code within their respective jurisdictions.
3127	4. The fire marshal may, at the request of a fire districts or fire department,
3128	assume an advisory status in matters of operations, function, expenditure, tactics,

3129	personnel and equipment or any other function performed by the fire district or fire				
3130	department.				
3131	SECTION 163. Ordinance 17837, Section 75, and K.C.C. 17.04.295 are hereby				
3132	amended to read as follows:				
3133	Section 105.7.21 of the International Fire Code is ((supplemented with)) not				
3134	adopted and the following is substituted:				
3135	Solar photovoltaic power systems (IFC ((105.7.13)) 105.7.21). A construction				
3136	permit ((is)) shall be required to install or modify solar photovoltaic power systems.				
3137	((Exception)) EXCEPTION: Roof-mounted ((photo-voltaic)) photovoltaic solar				
3138	panels on one and two family dwellings that have a total dead load not exceeding				
3139	((three)) four pounds per square foot and ((-)) are mounted no more than eighteen inches				
3140	above the roof or highest roof point on which they are mounted.				
3141	SECTION 164. Ordinance 14915, Section 25, and K.C.C. 17.04.310 are hereby				
3142	amended to read as follows:				
3143	Sections ((108.3)) 109 of the International Fire Code is not adopted.				
3144	SECTION 165. Ordinance 14915, Section 26, and K.C.C. 17.04.320 are hereby				
3145	amended to read as follows:				
3146	Sections ((111.1)) 112.1 and 112.2 of the International Fire Code ((is)) are not				
3147	adopted and the following is substituted:				
3148	Order and Issuance (IFC ((111.1)) 112.1 and 112.2). Whenever any work is				
3149	being done contrary to the provisions of this code, the fire marshal may order the work				
3150	stopped in accordance with K.C.C. Title 23 by notice in writing served on any persons				
3151	engaged in the doing or causing such work to be done, or by posting such notice in a				

3152	conspicuous place on the premises where the violation is occurring, and any such persons
3153	shall ((forthwith)) immediately stop such work until authorized by the fire marshal to
3154	proceed with the work.
3155	Whenever any work is being done contrary to the provisions of this code, the fire
3156	marshal may order the violations corrected without ordering all work stopped by issuing
3157	a correction notice which identifies the violation. The correction notice may require
3158	reinspection (($\frac{\text{prior to}}{\text{b}}$)) <u>before</u> further construction((s)) or at the time of the next required
3159	inspection. The correction notice shall be served or posted in the same manner as a stop
3160	work order.
3161	These remedies are in addition to those authorized elsewhere in the code.
3162	SECTION 166. Ordinance 14915, Section 27, and K.C.C. 17.04.330 are hereby
3163	amended to read as follows:
3164	Section ((111.4)) 112.4 of the International Fire Code is not adopted.
3165	NEW SECTION. SECTION 167. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3166	a new section to read as follows:
3167	Section 202 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the following:
3168	Definitions (IFC 202.1). Definitions. The definitions in this section apply
3169	throughout this title unless the context clearly requires otherwise.
3170	A. Applicant: a property owner or a public agency or public or private utility
3171	which owns a right-of-way or associated easement or has been adjudicated the right to
3172	such an easement pursuant to RCW 8.12.090, or any person or entity designated or
3173	named in writing by the property or easement owner to be the applicant, in an application
3174	for a permit.

3175	B. Critical fire service areas: Areas that provide vital services for the
3176	coordination or implementation of fire suppression services, such as fire command
3177	centers, fire pump rooms, interior exit stairways, exit passageways, elevator lobbies,
3178	standpipe cabinets and sprinkler sectional valve locations, and other areas required by the
3179	fire marshal.
3180	C. Fire detection system: a heat and/or smoke detection system monitored by a
3181	central and/or remote station conforming to the current edition of the International Fire
3182	Code as adopted by the Washington State Building Code Council and/or the fire marshal
3183	or designee.
3184	D. Fire marshal: The King County fire marshal as designated in K.C.C.
3185	2.16.055, or designee.
3186	E. Life safety/rescue access: an unobstructed access to all floor levels and each
3187	roof level of a building on not less than twenty percent of the building perimeter by
3188	utilizing a thirty-five foot ladder. An alternate method would be at least one stairway
3189	enclosure with exit doorways from each floor level and with a door opening onto each
3190	roof level which conforms to the requirements of the International Building Code.
3191	F. NFPA: The National Fire Protection Association.
3192	G. Water main: piping used to deliver water to any fire hydrants or to one or
3193	more individual service connections.
3194	NEW SECTION. SECTION 168. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3195	a new section to read as follows:
3196	Section 503.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3197	substituted:

Ordinance

3198	Where required (IFC 503.1). Fire apparatus access roads shall be provided and		
3199	maintained for new facilities or buildings, or portions thereof.		
3200	NEW SECTION. SECTION 169. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04		
3201	a new section to read as follows:		
3202	Specifications (IFC 503.2). Fire apparatus access roads shall be installed and		
3203	arranged in accordance with IFC 503.2.1 and 503.2.2.		
3204	NEW SECTION. SECTION 170. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04		
3205	a new section to read as follows:		
3206	Section 503.2 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is		
3207	substituted:		
3208	Dimensions (IFC 503.2.1). An approved fire apparatus access road shall be a		
3209	minimum of 20 feet wide and provide a minimum unobstructed height of 13 feet 6		
3210	inches.		
3211	SECTION 171. Ordinance 12560, Section 165, as amended, and K.C.C.		
3212	17.04.380 are hereby amended to read as follows:		
3213	Section 503.2.2 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is		
3214	substituted:		
3215	Surface (IFC 503.2.2). ((Fire apparatus access roads shall be designed and		
3216	maintained to support the imposed loads of 25 tons)) Fire apparatus access roads shall be		
3217	designed and maintained to be accessible with an asphalt, concrete or other approved		
3218	driving surface suitable for all-weather driving and capable of supporting the imposed		
3219	load of fire apparatus weighing at least 75,000 pounds, or other weight as required by the		
3220	((F)) fire $((M))$ marshal, and shall $((be provided with a surface so as to provide all weather$		

3221	driving capabilities that)) comply with K.C.C. chapter 14.42((, King County Road			
3222	Standards)) and the provisions of this chapter.			
3223	SECTION 172. Ordinance 7980, Section 1, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.420			
3224	are hereby amended to read as follows:			
3225	Sections 503.3 and 503.4 of the International Fire Code are not adopted and the			
3226	following is substituted:			
3227	Marking ((of and)), establishment and obstruction of fire lanes (IFC 503.3			
3228	<u>and 503.4</u>).			
3229	$((A_{\cdot}))$ <u>1</u> . Establishment of $((F))$ fire $((L))$ lanes. Fire lanes in conformance with			
3230	this code shall be established by the ((King County)) fire marshal ((or designee,)) and			
3231	shall be referred to as designated fire lanes in this section.			
3232	$((\underline{B}.))$ <u>2</u> . Definition of $((\underline{F}))$ fire $((\underline{L}))$ lanes. The area within any public right of			
3233	way, easement((,)) or on private property designated for the purpose of ((permitting))			
3234	allowing fire trucks and other fire fighting or emergency equipment to use, travel			
3235	upon((,)) and park.			
3236	((C.)) <u>3.</u> Marking of $((F))$ <u>fire $((L))$</u> <u>l</u> anes. All designated fire lanes shall be clearly			
3237	marked ((in the following manner)) as follows:			
3238	<u>3.</u> 1. Vertical curbs (((6 inch))) shall be painted (($yellow$)) <u>red</u> on the top and			
3239	side, extending the length of the designated fire lane. The pavement adjacent to the			
3240	painted curbs shall be marked with minimum 18 inch in height block lettering with a			
3241	minimum 3- inch brush stroke reading: "NO PARKING - FIRE LANE." Lettering shall			
3242	be ((yellow)) white and spaced at 50 foot or portion thereof intervals((, or));			

3243	<u>3.</u> 2. Rolled curbs or surface without curbs shall have a ((yellow)) red $6((-))$ -inch
3244	wide stripe painted extending the length of the designated fire lane. The surface adjacent
3245	to the stripe shall be marked with minimum 18 inch in height block lettering with a
3246	minimum 3- inch brush stroke reading: "NO PARKING - FIRE LANE." Lettering shall
3247	be in ((yellow)) white and spaced at 50 ft. or portion thereof intervals((,)); or
3248	3.3. Fire lane signs shall be installed ((per the illustration)) as follows:

((1	2	"
- ((1	Ż	

	NO	Letter
	PARKING	Specifications
18"	FIRE	3" Height
	LANE	2" Haisht
		3" Height
		2" Height
		2" Height))

a. ((Reflective in nature.)) Signs shall be a type "R8-31" reflective sign or of an
equivalent reflectivity.

b. Red letters on white background <u>with the wording:</u>

- 3252 <u>"NO PARKING</u>
- 3253 <u>FIRE LANE</u>"
- 3254 c. Signs ((to be spaced 50 feet or portion thereof apart and posted on or
- 3255 immediately next to the curb)) shall be no less than 12 inches by 18 inches in size and
- 3256 shall be placed at a maximum center-to-center spacing of 150 feet on both sides of the
- 3257 <u>fire lane, or an additional sign may be put beneath the fire lane sign lettered as:</u>

3258	<u>"BOTH SIDES"</u>
3259	d. ((Top of signs to be not less than 4 feet nor more than 6 feet from the
3260	ground.)) Signs shall be posted at a minimum height of 7 feet measured from the road or
3261	sidewalk to the bottom of the sign, unless required otherwise by this section.
3262	e. Signs may be placed on a fence or building when approved by the fire
3263	marshal ((as the designee of the department of local services permitting division
3264	manager)). When signs are wall or fence mounted, they shall be posted at a minimum
3265	height of 5 feet measured from the road or sidewalk to the top of the sign.
3266	f. When posts are required, they shall ((be a minimum of 2 inch galvanized
3267	steel or 4 inch x 4 inch pressure treated wood)) meet current road standards in K.C.C.
3268	<u>chapter 14.42</u> . Signs (($t \Theta$)) <u>shall</u> be placed so they face the direction of the vehicular
3269	travel.
3270	g. Sign numbers and spacing may be modified by the King County fire
3271	marshal.
3272	((D.)) <u>4.</u> Obstruction of Fire Lanes Prohibited. <u>Unless required otherwise by this</u>
3273	<u>chapter</u> , $((T))$ the obstruction of a designated fire lane by a parked vehicle or any other
3274	object is prohibited, shall constitute a traffic hazard as defined in state law and an
3275	immediate hazard to life and property.
3276	$((\underline{E}.))$ <u>5.</u> Alternate $((\underline{M}))\underline{m}$ aterials and $((\underline{M}))\underline{m}$ ethods. The fire marshal $((\underline{as})$
3277	designee of the department of local services permitting division manager)) may modify
3278	any of the provisions ((herein)) of this section where practical difficulties exist. The
3279	particulars of a modification ((shall be granted)) that are approved by the fire marshal
3280	((and)) shall be entered into the final records ((of the office)) for the project permit.

3281 $((F_{\cdot})) \underline{6}$. Existing fire lane signs and markings.

3282 <u>6.1.</u> Signs ((()) <u>that are a minimum 9 inches</u> by 16 inches(()) may be allowed to 3283 remain until there is a need for replacement and at that time a 12 inch ((\mathbf{x})) by 18 inch 3284 sign shall be installed.

3285 <u>6.2.</u> Markings may be allowed to remain until there is a need for repainting
3286 ((and at that time the provisions outlined in Section C, 1, 2 or 3 shall be complied with)).
3287 When markings are repainted, they shall comply with subsection 3. of this section.

3288 $((G_{\cdot}))$ <u>7.</u> Maintenance. Fire lane markings shall be maintained at the expense of 3289 the property owner(((s))) as often as needed to clearly identify the designated area as 3290 being a fire lane.

 $((H.)) \underline{8.} \text{ Towing notification. At each entrance to property where fire lanes have}$ been designated, signs shall be posted in a clearly conspicuous location and shall clearly state that vehicles parked in fire lanes may be impounded, and the name, telephone number((;)) and address of the towing firm where the vehicle may be ((redeemed)) collected.

3296 $((\frac{1}{2}))$ 9. Property owner responsible. The owner, manager(($\frac{1}{2}$)) or person in charge 3297 of any property upon which designated fire lanes have been established shall prevent the 3298 parking of vehicles or placement of other obstructions in such fire lanes.

3299 ((J-)) <u>10.</u> Violation - Civil infraction. Any person who fails to mark or maintain
3300 the marking of a designated fire lane as prescribed in this chapter, or who parks a vehicle
3301 in, allows the parking of a vehicle in, obstructs((;)) or allows the obstruction of a
3302 designated fire lane, commits a civil infraction to which the provisions of ((RCW))
3303 <u>chapter 7.80 RCW</u> shall apply. The penalty for failing to mark or maintain the marking

Ordinance

- of a designated fire lane shall be one hundred and fifty dollars. The penalty for parking a
- 3305 vehicle in, allowing the parking of a vehicle in, obstructing((,)) or allowing the

3306 obstruction of a designated fire lane shall be fifty dollars.

- 3307 $((K_{\cdot}))$ <u>11.</u> Violation Civil ((P)) penalty. In addition to, or as an ((alternate))
- 3308 <u>alternative</u> to, the provisions of subsection ((E)) <u>10. of this section</u>, any person who fails

to meet the provisions of the fire lane requirements codified in this title shall be subject to

- 3310 civil penalties in conformance with K.C.C. ((Chapter)) <u>Title</u> 23.
- 3311 ((L.)) <u>12.</u> Impoundment. Any vehicle or object obstructing a designated fire lane

is hereby declared a traffic hazard and may be abated without prior notification to its

- 3313 owner by impoundment ((pursuant to)) in accordance with the applicable state law.
- 3314 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 173.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
 3315 a new section to read as follows:
- 3316 Section 503.6 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is3317 substituted.

3318 Security gates, bollards or other obstructions (IFC 503.6).

The installation of security gates, bollards or other obstructions across a fire
 apparatus access road shall not be allowed unless ((reviewed and)) approved by the fire

- marshal. The use of directional-limiting devices, such as tire spikes, is prohibited.
- 3322 Where security gates, bollards or other obstructions are installed, they shall have an
- 3323 approved means of emergency operation. The security gates, bollards or other
- 3324 obstructions and the emergency operation shall be maintained so that they are operational
- at all times.

3326	2. Electric gate operators shall be listed in accordance with Underwriter
3327	Laboratories (UL) 325. Gates intended for automatic operation shall be designed,
3328	constructed and installed to comply with the requirements of American Society for
3329	Testing and Materials (ASTM) F 2200 and shall be equipped with equipment approved
3330	by the fire marshal that allows for operation of the gate by fire and police personnel from
3331	their vehicle.
3332	3. Gates shall be at a minimum as wide as the required fire apparatus access road
3333	width. Gates, bollards or other obstructions on commercial properties shall be set back at
3334	least 30 feet from roadway edge of pavement. Where a fence is provided on each side of
3335	a gate for a commercial property, an access door shall be provided at an approved
3336	location with a secure key box that is approved by the fire marshal.
3337	EXCEPTION: Automated gates with equipment approved by the fire marshal
3338	that allow for operation of the gate by fire and police personnel from their vehicle are not
3339	required to be set back 30 feet from the roadway edge of pavement if the roadway is not a
3340	principal or collector arterial or a ((street)) road with lane markers.
3341	NEW SECTION. SECTION 174. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3342	a new section to read as follows:
3343	Section 504.3 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the following:
3344	Roof hatches (IFC 504.3.1). All required interior stairways that extend to the top

Roof hatches (IFC 504.3.1). All required interior stairways that extend to the top floor in any building four or more stories in height shall have, at the highest point of the stair shaft, an approved hatch that can open to the exterior not less than 16 square feet (1.5m²) in area and having a minimum dimension of 3 feet (914mm).

3348	EXCEPTION: A roof hatch is not required for stairways that extend to the roof
3349	with an opening onto that roof or for stairways that comply with International Building
3350	Code Section 1011.12.2.
3351	NEW SECTION. SECTION 175. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3352	a new section to read as follows:
3353	Section 504 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the following:
3354	Buildings with enclosed interior courtyards (IFC 504.5). New buildings with
3355	enclosed interior courtyards shall have a straight, direct access corridor or stairway or
3356	both from the exterior to the courtyard at a location acceptable to the fire marshal.
3357	Stairways shall comply with IFC 1011 and corridors shall comply with IFC 1020. The
3358	access shall have a minimum width of 4 feet, or an alternative width as directed by the
3359	fire marshal, and be large enough to carry a 35-foot-long sectional ladder, with a
3360	minimum folded length of 20 feet, directly from the exterior to the courtyard without
3361	obstructions. The access door shall be marked at the ((street)) road as "Direct access to
3362	courtyard."
3363	SECTION 176. Ordinance 14915, Section 56, and K.C.C. 17.04.450 are hereby
3364	amended to read as follows:
3365	Section 505.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3366	substituted:
3367	Premises identification – Addresses (IFC 505.1). Approved numbers or
3368	addresses shall be provided for all new and existing buildings ((in such a position as to be
3369	plainly visible and legible from the street or road fronting the property)) in accordance
3370	with K.C.C. chapter 16.08.

Ordinance

3371	<u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 177.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3372	a new section to read as follows:
3373	Section 507.1 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the following:
3374	Required water supply (IFC 507.1.1). Underground piping shall conform to the
3375	following requirements:
3376	1. All underground piping shall be designed, constructed and installed in
3377	accordance with NFPA 24 for private fire service mains and NFPA 13 for water-based
3378	fire protection systems. Two forms of joint restraint shall be used.
3379	2. Piping systems under the control of a water district or city utilities department
3380	shall be installed in accordance with said Utilities Engineering Standard. The fire
3381	marshal shall be responsible for determining hydrant spacing and location connecting to
3382	these systems.
3383	NEW SECTION. SECTION 178. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3384	a new section to read as follows:
3385	Section 510.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3386	substituted:
3387	Emergency responder radio coverage in new buildings (IFC 510.1). New
3388	buildings meeting the conditions of this section_shall have an approved radio coverage
3389	system for emergency responders installed in accordance with IFC 510.4 through 510.5.5
3390	and NFPA 1221. Radio coverage is based upon the existing coverage levels of the public
3391	safety communication systems of the jurisdiction at the exterior of the building. This
3392	section shall not require improvements of the existing public safety communication

3393 system. An approved radio coverage system shall be provided within new buildings

3394 meeting any of the following conditions:

3395 1. High-rise buildings;

3396 2. The total building area is 50,000 square feet or more;

3397 3. The total basement area is 10,000 square feet or more;

3398 4. There are floors used for human occupancy more than 30 feet below the

3399 finished floor of the lowest level of exit discharge; or

3400 5. Buildings or structures where the fire marshal determines, in consultation with

3401 the fire chief, that in-building radio coverage is critical because of its unique design,

3402 location, use or occupancy.

3403 **EXCEPTIONS:**

3404 1. Buildings and areas of buildings that have minimum radio coverage signal

3405 strength levels of the public safety radio operator within the building in accordance with

3406 IFC 510.4.1 without the use of a radio coverage system.

3407 2. In facilities where emergency responder radio coverage is required and such

3408 systems, components or equipment required could have a negative impact on the normal

operations of that facility, the fire marshal shall have the authority to accept an

3410 automatically activated emergency responder radio coverage system.

3411 3. One- and two-family dwellings and townhouses.

3412 4. Where it is determined by the fire marshal that the radio coverage system is3413 not needed.

3414 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 179.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3415 a new section to read as follows:

3416	Section 510.4.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3417	substituted:

3418 Emergency responder communication enhancement system signal strength 3419 (IFC 510.4.1). A building shall be considered to have acceptable emergency responder 3420 communications enhancement system coverage when the following conditions are met: 3421 1. Emergency responder communications enhancement system signal strength 3422 measurements in 95 percent of all areas on each floor of the building meet the signal 3423 strength requirements in IFC 510.4.1.1 through 510.4.1.3; and 3424 2. Critical fire service areas shall have 99 percent floor area radio coverage. 3425 NEW SECTION. SECTION 180. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04 a new section to read as follows: 3426 3427 Section 510.4.1.2 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following 3428 is substituted: 3429 Minimum signal strength out of the building (IFC 510.4.1.2). The minimum 3430 outbound signal strength shall be sufficient to provide usable voice communications 3431 throughout the coverage area as specified by the fire marshal. The outbound signal level 3432 shall be sufficient to provide not less than a DAQ of 3.4 or an equivalent SINR applicable 3433 to the technology for either analog or digital signals. A minimum signal strength of -100 3434 dBm shall be received by the public safety radio operator when transmitted from within 3435 the building.

3436 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 181.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3437 a new section to read as follows:

3438 Section 510.4.2.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following3439 is substituted:

3440	Amplification systems and components (510.4.2.1). Buildings and structures
3441	that cannot support the required level of radio coverage shall be equipped with systems
3442	and components to enhance the public safety radio signals and achieve the required level
3443	of radio coverage specified in IFC 510.4.1 through 510.4.1.3. Public safety
3444	communications enhancement systems utilizing radio-frequency-emitting devices and
3445	cabling shall be approved by the fire code marshal. Prior to activating rebroadcasting of
3446	public safety frequencies, all RF-emitting devices shall obtain an executed rebroadcast
3447	agreement from the public safety radio system operator and be suitable for public safety
3448	use.
3449	NEW SECTION. SECTION 182. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3450	a new section to read as follows:
3451	Section 510.4.2.4 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following
3452	is substituted:
3453	Signal booster requirements (IFC 510.4.2.4).
3454	1. All signal booster components shall be contained in a National Electrical
3455	Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) 4-type, IP65 or IP66 waterproof cabinet or
3456	equivalent.
3457	EXCEPTION: Listed battery systems that are contained in integrated battery
3458	cabinets.
3459	2. Battery systems used for the emergency power source shall be contained in a
3460	NEMA 3R or higher-rated cabinet, IP14-type waterproof cabinet or equivalent.

3461 3. Equipment shall have FCC or other radio licensing authority certification and3462 be suitable for public safety use before installation.

3463
4. Where a donor antenna exists, isolation shall be maintained between the donor
3464 antenna and all inside antennas to not less than 20dB more than the system gain under all
3465 operating conditions.

3466 5. Active RF emitting devices used in emergency responder radio coverage3467 systems shall have built-in oscillation detection and control circuitry.

3468 6. The installation of amplification systems or systems that operate on or provide
3469 the means to cause interference on any emergency responder radio coverage networks
3470 shall be coordinated and approved by the fire marshal and the public safety radio

operator.

3472 7. Unless otherwise approved by the fire marshal, only channelized signal
3473 boosters shall be permitted. Channelized signal boosters shall comply with operating
3474 requirements of the public safety radio operator, including the capacity of supporting a
3475 minimum of 28 channels and 800 MHz analog and digital operation including P25 Phase
3476 I frequency division multiple access (FDMA) and P25 Phase II time division multiple

3477 access (TDMA).

3478 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 183.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3479 a new section to read as follows:

3480 Section 510.4.2.5 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following3481 is substituted:

3482 System monitoring (IFC 510.4.2.5). The emergency responder radio
3483 enhancement system shall include automatic supervisory and trouble signals that are

3484	monitored by a supervisory service and are annunciated by the fire alarm system in
3485	accordance with NFPA 1221. The following conditions shall be separately annunciated
3486	by the fire alarm system or, if the status of each of the following conditions is
3487	individually displayed on a dedicated panel on the radio enhancement system, a single
3488	automatic supervisory signal may be annunciated on the fire alarm system indicating
3489	deficiencies of the radio enhancement system:
3490	1. Loss of normal AC power supply.
3491	2. System battery charger(s) failure.
3492	3. Malfunction of the donor antenna(s).
3493	4. Failure of active RF-emitting device(s).
3494	5. Low-battery capacity at 70-percent reduction of operating capacity.
3495	6. Active system component malfunction.
3496	7. Malfunction of the communications link between the fire alarm system and the
3497	emergency responder radio enhancement system.
3498	NEW SECTION. SECTION 184. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3499	a new section to read as follows:
3500	Section 510.5.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3501	substituted:
3502	Approval prior to installation (IFC 510.5.1). Amplification systems capable of
3503	operating on frequencies licensed to any public safety agency by the FCC or other radio
3504	licensing authority shall not be activated to rebroadcast without prior coordination and
3505	approval of the fire marshal and public safety radio system operator.

3506	NEW SECTION. SECTION 185. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3507	a new section to read as follows:
3508	Section 510.5.2 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3509	substituted:
3510	Minimum qualifications of personnel (IFC 510.5.2). The minimum
3511	qualifications of the system designer and lead installation personnel shall include the
3512	following:
3513	1. A valid FCC-issued general radiotelephone operators license; and
3514	2. Certification of in-building system training issued by an organization or school
3515	approved by the fire marshal, or a certificate issued by the manufacturer of the equipment
3516	being installed.
3517	NEW SECTION. SECTION 186. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3518	a new section to read as follows:
3519	Section 510.5.3 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3520	substituted:
3521	Acceptance test procedure (IFC 510.5.3). Where an emergency responder radio
3522	coverage system is required, and upon completion of installation, the building owner
3523	shall have the radio system tested to verify that two-way coverage on each floor of the
3524	building in accordance with IFC 510.4.1. The test procedure shall be conducted as
3525	follows:
3526	1. Each floor of the building shall be divided into a grid of 20 approximately
3527	equal test areas, with a maximum test area size of 6,400 square feet. Where the floor area

3528 exceeds 128,000 square feet, the floor shall be divided into as many approximately equal 3529 test areas as needed, such that no test area exceeds the maximum square footage allowed. 3530 2. Coverage testing of signal strength shall be conducted using a calibrated 3531 spectrum analyzer for each of the test grids. A diagram of this testing shall be created for 3532 each floor where coverage is provided, indicating the testing grid used for the test in IFC 3533 510.5.3(1), and including inbound signal strengths and frequencies for each test area. 3534 The diagram shall indicate all critical fire service areas. 3535 3. Functional talk-back testing shall be conducted using two calibrated portable 3536 radios of the latest brand and model used by the agency's radio communications system 3537 or other equipment approved by the fire marshal. Testing shall use Digital Audible 3538 Quality (DAQ) metrics, where a passing result is a DAQ of 3.4 or higher. 3539 Communications between handsets shall be tested and recorded in the grid square 3540 diagram required by IFC 510.5.3(2): each grid square on each floor; between each 3541 critical fire service area and a radio outside the building; between each critical fire service 3542 area and the fire command center or fire alarm control panel; and between each landing 3543 in each stairwell and the fire command center or fire alarm control panel. 3544 4. Failure of more than five percent of the test areas on any floor shall result in 3545 failure of the test. 3546 **EXCEPTION:** Critical fire service areas shall be provided with 99 percent floor 3547 area coverage.

3548 5. If two of the test areas fail the test, and to be more statistically accurate, the3549 floor shall be permitted to be divided into 40 equal test areas. Failure of not more than

3550 two nonadjacent test areas shall not result in failure of the test. If the system fails the 40-3551 area test, the system shall be altered to meet the 95 percent coverage requirement. 3552 6. A test location approximately in the center of each test area shall be selected 3553 for the test, with the radio enabled to verify two-way communications to and from the 3554 outside of the building through the public agency's radio communications system. Once 3555 the test location has been selected, that location shall represent the entire test area. 3556 Failure in the selected test location shall be considered to be a failure of that test area. 3557 Additional test locations shall not be permitted. 3558 7. The gain values of all amplifiers shall be measured, and the test measurement 3559 results shall be kept on file with the building owner so that the measurements can be 3560 verified during annual tests. If the measurement results become lost, the building owner 3561 shall be required to rerun the acceptance test to reestablish the gain values. 3562 8. As part of the installation, a spectrum analyzer or other suitable test equipment 3563 shall be used to ensure spurious oscillations are not being generated by the subject signal 3564 booster. This test shall be conducted at the time of installation and at subsequent annual 3565 inspections. 3566 9. Systems incorporating Class B signal booster devices or Class B broadband 3567 fiber remote devices shall be tested using two portable radios simultaneously conducting 3568 subjective voice quality checks. One portable radio shall be positioned not more than 10 3569 feet (3,048 mm) from the indoor antenna. The second portable radio shall be positioned 3570 at a distance that represents the farthest distance from any indoor antenna. With both

- 3571 portable radios simultaneously keyed up on different frequencies within the same band,

3572 subjective audio testing shall be conducted and comply with DAO levels as specified in 3573 IFC 510.4.1.1 and 510.4.1.2. 3574 10. At the conclusion of the testing, and before issuance of the building 3575 certificate of occupancy, the building owner or owner's representative shall place a copy 3576 of the following records in the DAS enclosure or the main building office. The 3577 following records shall be available to the fire marshal and maintained by the building 3578 owner for the life of the system: 3579 a. A certification letter stating that the emergency responder radio coverage 3580 system has been installed and tested in accordance with this code, and that the system is 3581 complete and fully functional. 3582 b. The grid square diagram created as part of testing in IFC 510.5.3(2) and 3583 510.5.3(3). 3584 c. Data sheets and manufacturer specifications for the emergency responder radio coverage system equipment, back up battery and charging system, if used. 3585 3586 d. A diagram showing device locations and wiring schematic. 3587 e. A copy of the electrical permit. 3588 11. At the conclusion of testing, and before issuance of the building certificate of 3589 occupancy, the building owner or owner's representative shall submit to the fire marshal a 3590 report of the acceptance test. 3591 NEW SECTION. SECTION 187. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04 3592 a new section to read as follows: 3593 Section 510.5 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the following:

3594 Wiring (IFC 510.5.6). The backbone, antenna distribution, radiating or any 3595 fiber-optic cables or other system interconnection cables shall be rated as plenum cables. 3596 The backbone cables shall be connected to the antenna distribution, radiating or copper 3597 cables using hybrid coupler devices of a value determined by the overall design. 3598 Backbone cables, and the connection between backbone cables and antenna cables, shall 3599 be routed through an enclosure that matches the building's required fire-resistance rating 3600 for shafts or interior exit stairways. Passage of the antenna distribution cable in and out of the enclosure shall be protected as a penetration under the International Building Code. 3601 3602 NEW SECTION. SECTION 188. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04 3603 a new section to read as follows: 3604 Section 510.5 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the following: 3605 **Identification Signs (IFC 510.5.7).** Emergency responder radio coverage 3606 systems shall be identified by an approved sign located on or near the Fire Alarm Control 3607 Panel, or other approved location, stating "This building is equipped with an Emergency 3608 Responder Radio Coverage System. Control Equipment located in room_____." A sign 3609 stating "Emergency Responder Radio Coverage System Equipment" shall be placed on or 3610 adjacent to the door of the room containing the main system components. 3611 NEW SECTION. SECTION 189. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04 3612 a new section to read as follows: 3613 Section 510.6.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is 3614 substituted: 3615 Testing and proof of compliance (510.6.1). The owner of the building or 3616 owner's authorized agent shall have the emergency responder radio coverage system be

3617 inspected and tested annually or when structural changes occur, including additions or 3618 remodels that could materially change the original field performance tests. Testing shall 3619 consist of the following: 3620 1. In-building coverage test as required by the fire marshal and as described in 3621 IFC 510.5.3 or IFC 510.6.1. 3622 **EXCEPTION:** Group R Occupancy annual testing is not required within 3623 dwelling units. 3624 2. Signal boosters shall be tested to verify that the gain or output level is the same 3625 as it was upon initial installation and acceptance or set to optimize the performance of the 3626 system. Altering of the distributed antenna systems (DAS) output from the initial 3627 commissioning values shall require revalidation by the public safety radio operator. 3628 3. Backup batteries and power supplies shall be tested under load of a period of 3629 one hour to verify that they will properly operate during an actual power outage. If within the one-hour test period the battery exhibits symptoms of failure, the test shall be 3630 3631 extended for additional one-hour periods until the integrity of the battery can be 3632 determined. 3633 4. If a fire alarm system is present in the building, a test shall be conducted to 3634 verify that the fire alarm system is properly supervising the emergency responder 3635 communication system as required in IFC 510.4.2.5. The test is performed by simulating 3636 alarms to the fire alarm control panel. The certifications in IFC 510.5.2 are sufficient for 3637 the personnel performing this testing. 3638 5. Other active components shall be checked to verify operation within the

3639 manufacturer's specifications.

3640 6. At the conclusion of the testing, a report, which shall verify compliance with3641 IFC 510.6.1, shall be submitted to the fire marshal.

3642 7. At the conclusion of testing, a record of the inspection and maintenance along
3643 with an updated grid diagram of each floor showing tested strengths in each grid square
3644 and each critical fire service area shall be added to the documentation maintained on the

3645 premises in accordance with IFC 510.5.3.

3646 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 190.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04 3647 a new section to read as follows:

3648 Section 510.6.1 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the 3649 following:

3650 Alternative acceptance test procedure. (IFC 510.6.1.1). When the

3651 comprehensive test documentation required by IFC 510.5.3 is available, or the most

3652 recent five-year test results are available if the system is older than six years, the in-

building coverage test required by IFC 510.6.1(1) may be conducted as follows:

3654 1. Functional talk-back testing shall be conducted using two calibrated portable

3655 radios of the latest brand and model used by the agency's radio communications system

3656 or other equipment approved by the fire marshal. Testing shall use Digital Audible

3657 Quality (DAQ) metrics, where a passing result is a DAQ of 3.4 or higher.

3658 Communications between handsets in the following locations shall be tested: between the

3659 fire command center or fire alarm control panel and a location outside the building; and

between the fire alarm control panel and each landing in each stairwell.

3661 2. Coverage testing of signal strength shall be conducted using a calibrated3662 spectrum analyzer for:

- a. The three grid areas to be tested on each floor are the three grid areas with
 poorest performance in the acceptance test or the most recent annual test, whichever is
 more recent;
- 3666b. Each of the critical fire service areas identified in acceptance test
- 3667 documentation required by IFC 510.5.3 or as modified by the fire marshal; and
- 3668 c. One grid square per serving antenna.
- 3669 3. The test area boundaries shall not deviate from the areas established at the time 3670 of the acceptance test or as modified by the fire marshal. The building shall be
- 3671 considered to have acceptable emergency responder radio coverage when the required
- 3672 signal strength requirements in IFC 510.4.1.1 and 510.4.1.2 are located in 95 percent of
- 3673 all areas on each floor of the building and 99 percent in critical fire service areas, and any
- 3674 non-functional serving antenna are repaired to function within normal ranges. If the
- 3675 documentation of the acceptance test or most recent previous annual test results are not
- 3676 available or acceptable to the fire marshal, the radio coverage verification testing
- 3677 described in IFC 510.5.3 shall be conducted.
- 3678 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 191.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
 3679 a new section to read as follows:
- 3680 Section 510.6.4 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is3681 substituted:
- Field Testing (IFC 510.6.4). Department personnel shall have the right to enter onto the property at any reasonable time to conduct field testing to verify the required level of radio coverage or to disable a system that, due to malfunction or poor

3685 maintenance, has the potential to impact the emergency responder radio system in the3686 region.

3687 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 192.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04 3688 a new section to read as follows:

3689 Section 901.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is3690 substituted:

3691 Scope (IFC 901.1). This chapter specifies where fire protection and life safety
3692 systems are required and applies to the design, installation, inspection, operation, testing
and maintenance of fire protection systems.

3694

1. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.

3695 1.1. The fire marshal retains the authority under the IFC to impose additional
3696 conditions, including but not limited to increased setbacks, use of fire retardant materials
3697 or standpipes where determined necessary to mitigate identified fire protection impacts.

3698 1.2. This chapter applies to all buildings or structures undergoing a substantial3699 improvement as defined in K.C.C. chapter 21A.06.

3700 1.3. Any additions to an existing building or structure shall be considered new3701 construction and subject the entire structure to the provisions of this chapter.

3702 1.4. All condominiums shall have the following wording in the recorded
3703 Declaration of Covenants and a copy of the document shall be provided to the fire
3704 marshal:

3705 1.4.1 If any unit is equipped with a sprinkler system, nothing shall be hung
3706 from the sprinklers comprising a part of the system nor shall any such sprinklers be
3707 painted, covered or otherwise changed, tampered with or altered.

3708	1.4.2. Before any alteration, amendment, modification or change thereof, the
3709	owners or their agents shall submit such alteration, amendment, modification or change
3710	to the fire marshal for approval and agree to comply with all applicable sprinkler
3711	requirements.
3712	SECTION 193. Ordinance 12560, Section 171, as amended, and K.C.C.
3713	17.04.520 are hereby amended to read as follows:
3714	Section 903.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3715	substituted:
3716	General (IFC 903.1).
3717	1. An automatic fire-extinguishing system shall be installed in the occupancies
3718	and locations ((as set forth)) in ((Section)) accordance with IFC 903.2.
3719	For provisions on special hazards and hazardous materials, see ((Section)) IFC
3720	901.4.((3))4.
3721	2. The provisions of this section shall apply to all buildings ((whose county
3722	assessed value has increased by more than 50% within a five year period due to the added
3723	value of alterations and repairs. When the first permit application is submitted to add to,
3724	alter or repair an existing building, the county assessed value of the building at the time
3725	the complete application is submitted shall be considered the base county assessed value
3726	for the following five year period)) undergoing a substantial improvement as defined in
3727	<u>K.C.C. chapter 21A.06</u> .
3728	((EXCEPTION: Structures damaged as a result of a disaster declared in
3729	accordance with K.C.C. chapter 12.52, shall comply with K.C.C. 17.04.610 and
3730	17.04.620.))

- 3731 3. Any additions to an existing structure shall be considered new construction and3732 subject the entire structure to the provisions of this section.
- 3733 **EXCEPTION**((**S**)): A one-time exemption for buildings regulated by the
- 3734 International Residential Code ((One- and Two-Family Dwellings will)) shall be allowed
- 3735 for a single addition not to exceed 500 square feet, unless sprinklers or other fire
- 3736 protection systems are required by other statutes.
- 4. All condominiums shall have the following wording in the recorded
- 3738 Declaration of Covenants and a copy of the document shall be provided to the fire ((eode
- 3739 official or designee)) marshal:
- 4.1. ((In the event that a)) If any unit ((should be)) is equipped with a sprinkler
 system, nothing shall be hung from the sprinklers comprising a part of the system nor
 shall any such sprinklers be painted, covered((,)) or otherwise changed, tampered with or
 altered.
- 3744 4.2. ((Prior to)) Before any alteration, amendment, modification or change
- 3745 thereof, the owners or their agents ((will)) shall submit such alteration, amendment,
- 3746 modification or change to the ((King County)) fire marshal ((or designee)) for approval
- and agrees to comply with all applicable sprinkler requirements.
- 3748 <u>SECTION 194.</u> Ordinance 14111, Section 215, as amended, and K.C.C.
- 3749 17.04.540 are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 3750 Section 903.2 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is3751 substituted:
- 3752 Where required (IFC 903.2). Sprinklers are required as follows:

3775	the IRC (IFC 903.2.11.((7))8). An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in the
3774	((Residential units and accessory)) <u>Habitable space of</u> structures built under
3773	following:
3772	Section 903.2.11 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the
3771	17.04.560 are hereby amended to read as follows:
3770	SECTION 195. Ordinance 12560, Section 174, as amended, and K.C.C.
3769	walls on all floor levels including basements exceeds 10,000 square feet.))
3768	or more fire flow, or where the total floor area included within the surrounding exterior
3767	((3. Sprinklers are required in all occupancies requiring 2,000 gallons per minute
3766	both.
3765	than 2-hour horizontal assemblies constructed in accordance with ((Section)) IFC 711, or
3764	than 1-hour fire barriers constructed in accordance with ((Section)) IFC 707 or not less
3763	((Section)) IFC 907.2 and are separated from the remainder of the building by not less
3762	equipped throughout with an automatic smoke detection system in accordance with
3761	equipment, batteries and standby engines, ((provided)) if those spaces or areas are
3760	exclusively for telecommunications equipment, associated electrical power distribution
3759	EXCEPTION: Spaces or areas in telecommunications buildings used
3758	((Section)) 903.2.12.
3757	((the)) locations ((set forth)) in ((Section)) in accordance with IFC 903.2.1 through
3756	2. For all other occupancies an automatic sprinkler system shall be installed in
3755	<u>with IFC</u> 903.2.1((3)) <u>1</u> .
3754	Residential Code, sprinklers shall be installed ((as set forth)) in ((Section)) accordance
3753	1. For residential units and their accessory structures built under the International

3776	habitable space of structures built under the International Residential Code (IRC) ((as
3777	follows)) when:
3778	1. ((The gross floor area exceeds 2,500 square (including attached garages)
3779	without adequate fire flow except as cited in K.C.C. 17.08.030;
3780	2. There is no approved fire department access as defined in the King County
3781	road standards and IFC 503, as amended; or
3782	3. If 2,000)) There is no approved fire access as defined in K.C.C. Title 14 and
3783	<u>IFC 503;</u>
3784	2. The structure has a total floor area, including basements, that exceed 10,000
3785	square feet; or:
3786	3. <u>There is not:</u>
3787	3.1 A minimum fire flow of 1,000 gallons per minute ((or more fire flow is
3788	required or where the total floor area included within the surrounding exterior walls on all
3789	floor levels including basements exceeds 10,000 square feet. For townhouses, each unit
3790	is considered a separate building)) as defined in IFC Appendix B; or
3791	3.2 A fire hydrant within 400 feet or 600 feet of the property line as outlined in
3792	<u>IFC 507.5.1</u> .
3793	EXCEPTION((S: Attached decks, exterior porches and carports open on two
3794	sides.
3795	4. Where special hazards or unusual conditions exists in addition to the normal
3796	hazard of the space due to the design, size, volume or use of the space, the Fire Marshal
3797	is authorized to require additional safeguards suitable for the protection of the hazard or
3798	condition involved. Additional safeguards can consist of automatic fire alarm system,

3799	automatic sprinkler or	water enrow exetem	standning and hos	a fixed or portable fire
5177	automatic sprinkler of	water spray system,	standpipe and nos	e, incer of portable file

- 3800 extinguishers, or other special fire extinguishing systems. Where such systems are
- 3801 provided, they shall be designed and installed in accordance with the International Fire
- 3802 Code.)): Structures are located on lots that:
- 3803 <u>1. Are sized 35,000 square feet or larger;</u>
- 3804 <u>2. Are outside the Urban Growth Area; and</u>
- 3805 .3. Have a residential use as the primary land use.

3806 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 196.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04

- a new section to read as follows:
- 3808 Section 903.2 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the following:

3809 Specific buildings areas and hazards - Buildings exceeding 10,000 square feet

- 3810 (IFC 903.2.13). An automatic sprinkler system, installed in accordance with IFC 903.2,
- 3811 901.4.3 and 901.4.4 shall be provided throughout all buildings where the total floor area,
- 3812 including basements, exceeds 10,000 square feet. For purposes of this section, portions
- 3813 of buildings separated by one or more fire walls shall not be considered a separate
- 3814 building.

Existing buildings shall comply with this section when an addition is made to the building and the new total floor area, including basements, exceeds 10,000 square feet, or an existing building exceeding 10,000 square feet is substantially improved as defined in K.C.C. chapter 21A.06.

3819 <u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 197.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3820 a new section to read as follows:

3821 Section 903.3.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is3822 substituted:

3823	Installation requirements – standards (IFC 903.3.1). Sprinkler systems shall
3824	be designed and installed in accordance with IFC 903.3.1.1, unless otherwise permitted
3825	by IFC 903.3.1.2, 903.3.1.3 and other chapters of this code, as applicable. In addition,
3826	sprinkler systems shall be designed with a buffer to account for water system fluctuations
3827	to include a low reservoir condition. Such buffer shall be five pounds per square inch
3828	(PSI) for static pressures less than 50 PSI and 10 PSI for static pressures above 50 PSI.
3829	Permit applicants shall independently verify site specific static pressure at the following
3830	intervals:
3831	1. Before initiating sprinkler system;
3832	2. Before installing sprinkler piping, including the underground supply; and
3833	3. Before requesting a cover inspection.
3834	NEW SECTION. SECTION 198. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3835	a new section to read as follows:
3836	Section 903.4.3 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3837	substituted:
3838	Floor control valves (IFC 903.4.3). Approved supervised indicating control
3839	valves shall be provided at the point of connection to the riser on each floor. The floor
3840	control valves shall be located within stair enclosures and within six feet of floors or
3841	landings unless chains or other approved devices are readily available.
3842	EXCEPTION : In buildings without stair enclosures, the location of the floor
3843	control valves shall be determined by the fire marshal.

Ordinance

3844	<u>NEW SECTION. SECTION 199.</u> There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3845	a new section to read as follows:
3846	Section 903.5 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3847	substituted:
3848	Testing and maintenance (IFC 903.5). Sprinkler systems shall be tested and
3849	maintained in accordance with IFC 901 and the following:
3850	1. Maintenance or testing discharges from \underline{a} fire sprinkler system, standpipe or
3851	fire pump shall be treated to comply with the National Pollution Discharge Elimination
3852	System requirements.
3853	2. Water drained or otherwise discharged from a fire sprinkler system, standpipe
3854	or fire pump is considered an illicit discharge, and shall drain to the sanitary sewer or be
3855	treated prior to discharge to storm drains, ditches or water bodies.
3856	NEW SECTION. SECTION 200. There is hereby added to K.C.C. chapter 17.04
3857	a new section to read as follows:
3858	Section 905.3.1 of the International Fire Code is not adopted and the following is
3859	substituted:

3860 Height (IFC 905.3.1). Class I standpipe systems shall be installed throughout

- 3861 buildings where any of the following conditions exist:
- 3862 1. Four or more stories are above or below grade plane.
- 3863 2. The floor level of the highest story is located more than 30 feet (9144 mm)
- above the lowest level of the fire apparatus access.
- 3865 3. The floor level of the lowest story is located more than 30 feet (9144 mm)

3866 below the highest level of fire apparatus access.

3867	EXCEPTIONS:
3868	1. Class II standpipes may be used for hose connections in open parking garages
3869	in accordance with IFC 905.5.
3870	2. In determining the lowest level of fire apparatus access, the following does not
3871	apply:
3872	2.1. Recessed loading docks for four vehicles or less.
3873	2.2. Conditions where topography makes access from the fire apparatus to the
3874	building impractical or impossible.
3875	SECTION 201. Ordinance 14111, Section 211, and K.C.C. 17.04.590 are hereby
3876	amended to read as follows:
3877	Section 912.2 of the International Fire Code is supplemented with the following:
3878	Distance (IFC 912.2.3). Fire ((department pumper)) <u>apparatus</u> connections shall
3879	not be located on a building unless approved by the $((F))$ <u>f</u> ire $((M))$ <u>m</u> arshal, and shall be
3880	located within 50 feet of a required fire hydrant.
3881	SECTION 202. Ordinance 5828, Section 3, and K.C.C. 17.08.020 are hereby
3882	amended to read as follows:
3883	A. Subdivisions and short subdivisions are required to be provided with water
3884	mains, and fire hydrants meeting IFC Appendix C, consistent with county standards and
3885	<u>state</u> ((d)) <u>D</u> epartment of ((s)) <u>S</u> ocial and ((h)) <u>H</u> ealth ((s)) <u>S</u> ervices principles of water
3886	system design as a condition of final plat or short plat approval unless exempt ((pursuant
3887	to Section)) under K.C.C. 17.08.030.

3888	B. All structures or additions thereto erected ((pursuant to)) under a building
3889	permit ((and/or mobile home permit)) shall be served by operational water mains and fire
3890	hydrants consistent with county standards ((prior to)) before:
3891	1. the ((commencement)) start or installation of combustible construction; or
3892	2. ((prior to)) construction of a second floor if the building is noncombustible,
3893	whichever occurs first, unless exempt ((pursuant to Section)) under K.C.C. 17.08.030.
3894	C. Mobile home parks and recreational vehicle parks shall be required to provide
3895	water mains and fire hydrants consistent with county standards as a condition of final site
3896	plan approval.
3897	D. Permits or approvals for uses not involving a structure shall be served by
3898	water mains and fire hydrants consistent with county standards.
3899	E. All new water mains and all additions and extensions to existing water mains
3900	shall meet the requirements of this chapter((, provided that)) if water mains which serve
3901	only uses exempt ((pursuant to Section)) under K.C.C. 17.08.030 are also exempt from
3902	the requirements of this chapter.
3903	F. All water purveyor comprehensive plans approved ((pursuant to)) under
3904	K.C.C. $((C))$ <u>c</u> hapter 13.24 shall be consistent with $((the provisions of))$ this chapter.
3905	G. All water mains and fire hydrants shall be served by a water district or water
3906	purveyor in accordance with a current water comprehensive plan approved ((pursuant to))
3907	<u>under K.C.C. ((\mathbf{C}))</u> chapter 13.24, or by other adequate means providing service levels
3908	consistent with the provisions of this $((\mathbf{C}))\underline{\mathbf{c}}$ hapter.
3909	SECTION 203. Ordinance 5828, Section 4, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.08.030
3910	are hereby amended to read as follows:

3911	A. The following permits and approvals are exempt from the $((water))$ fire flow
3912	and fire hydrant requirements of this ((chapter)) title. These exemptions do not exempt any
3913	development from compliance with the requirements of state law.
3914	1. Subdivisions and short subdivisions located outside ((an)) the Urban Growth
3915	Area ((designated by the King County Comprehensive Plan)) and that do not contain a lot
3916	less than thirty-five thousand square feet in size.
3917	2. Building permits for ((single family, duplex detached dwellings and mobile
3918	home permits for mobile homes not in mobile home parks,)) buildings with one or two
3919	dwelling units located outside ((an)) the Urban Growth Area ((designated by the King
3920	County Comprehensive Plan)), only if the lot is at least thirty-five thousand square feet in
3921	size.
3922	3. ((-))Building permits for structures classified as Group U occupancies under the
3923	International Building Code that conform to the definition of agricultural buildings in
3924	Appendix C of the International Building Code, only if the structures are located outside
3925	((an)) the Urban Growth Area ((designated by the King County Comprehensive Plan)).
3926	4. Building permits for structures that <u>are</u> :
3927	a. ((do not exceed)) two-thousand-five hundred square feet in floor area,
3928	$(((\cdot))$ excluding garage <u>s</u> , $((\cdot))$) <u>or less;</u>
3929	b. ((are)) served by a Group B water system; and
3930	c. ((are)) located outside ((an)) the Urban Growth Area.
3931	5. Building permits for structures that ((exceed the)) are more than two-thousand-
3932	five hundred square feet ((limit provided for in subsection A.4.a. of this section, but
3933	comply)) in floor area (excluding garages) and comply with subsection A.4.b. and c. of this

section, shall be exempt ((from this chapter)) if the fire marshal determines that the project
will not create a substantial fire hazard.

B. The fire marshal shall have the authority to impose conditions including, but not
limited to, increased setbacks, use of fire retardant materials or sprinkler system
requirements on permits exempt under subsection A. of this section where necessary to
mitigate identified fire hazards.

3940 C. Building permits ((and mobile home permits)) and subdivisions and short 3941 subdivisions exempt under subsection A. of this section shall, as a condition of approval, 3942 record a covenant running with the land which acknowledges the absence of fire hydrants 3943 and by which owners of the property and their successors are deemed to have agreed to 3944 participate in and not oppose or protest annexation to a public water district or the 3945 formation of a utility local improvement district for installation of water mains and fire 3946 hydrants consistent with applicable county standards. However, this condition shall not 3947 apply ((to any subdivision or short subdivision, or to any building permits and mobile home 3948 permits exempt under subsection A. of this section)) when the lot is five acres or larger, or 3949 the proposed subdivision, short subdivision or structure is located outside ((an)) the Urban 3950 Growth Area ((designated by the King County comprehensive plan)). 3951 SECTION 204. Section 205 of this ordinance takes effect on the date that the 3952 minimum time period after adoption of Ordinance 19276 required by RCW 70.77.250(4)

has passed.

3954 <u>SECTION 205.</u> Ordinance 19276, Section 9, and K.C.C. 17.11.060 are hereby
3955 amended to read as follows:

A. A violation of this chapter is a misdemeanor and is punishable as prescribed

```
188
```

3957 by law.

3958 B. Notwithstanding any criminal penalty provided in this chapter, a person who 3959 violates this chapter or chapter 70.77 RCW is subject to the maximum civil penalty in an 3960 amount not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars per violation. In addition, a person in 3961 violation of this chapter is responsible for any costs incurred to enforce this chapter, 3962 including bringing a civil action, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees. All civil 3963 penalties assessed shall be enforced under K.C.C. Title 23. 3964 C. A person commits a separate offense for each day during ((that)) which the 3965 person commits, continues or permits a violation of this chapter. 3966 D. The civil and criminal penalties described in subsections A. through C. of this

3967 section shall not be enforced for violations of K.C.C. 17.11.040.B. as it pertains to the use

3968 or discharge of consumer fireworks, as defined in RCW 70.77.136, until one year after

3969 Ordinance 19276 takes effect under RCW 70.77.250. During the period in which these

3970 penalties are not being enforced, the King County sheriff's office and the fire marshal

3971 shall only issue warnings to violators of K.C.C. 17.11.040.B. and shall provide

3972 information to violators on the county's laws governing fireworks.

3973 <u>SECTION 206.</u> Ordinance 12196, Section 11, as amended, and K.C.C. 20.20.040
 3974 are hereby amended to read as follows:

3975 A. The department shall not ((commence)) begin review of any application ((as

3976 provided in this chapter)) until the applicant has submitted the materials and fees

3977 specified for complete applications. Applications for land use permits requiring Type 1,

3978 2, 3 or 4 decisions shall be considered complete as of the date of submittal upon

determination by the department that the materials submitted meet the requirements of

189

3980 this section. Except as provided in subsection B, of this section, all land use permit 3981 applications described in K.C.C. 20.20.020.E. shall include the following: 3982 1. An application form provided by the department and completed by the 3983 applicant that allows the applicant to file a single application form for all land use permits 3984 requested by the applicant for the development proposal at the time the application is 3985 filed; 3986 2. Designation of who the applicant is, except that this designation shall not be 3987 required as part of a complete application for purposes of this section when a public 3988 agency or public or private utility is applying for a permit for property on which the 3989 agency or utility does not own an easement or ((right of way)) right of way and the 3990 following three requirements are met: 3991 a. the name of the agency or private or public utility is shown on the 3992 application as the applicant; 3993 b. the agency or private or public utility includes in the complete application 3994 an affidavit declaring that notice of the pending application has been given to all owners 3995 of property to which the application applies, on a form provided by the department; and 3996 c. the form designating who the applicant is submitted to the department before 3997 permit approval; 3998 3.a. A certificate of sewer availability or site design approval for an on-site 3999 sewage system by the Seattle-King County department of public health, as required by 4000 K.C.C. Title 13; or 4001 b. If allowed under K.C.C. 13.24.134.B. and the King County Comprehensive 4002 Plan policies for a public school located on a RA zoned site, a certificate of sewer

190

4003	availability and a letter from the sewer utility indicating compliance with the tightline
4004	sewer provisions in the zoning code, as required by K.C.C. chapter 13.24;
4005	4. If the development proposal requires a source of potable water, a current
4006	certificate of water availability consistent with K.C.C. chapter 13.24 or documentation of
4007	an approved well by ((the Seattle King County department of)) public health - Seattle &
4008	King County;
4009	5. A fire district receipt ((pursuant to)) in accordance with K.C.C. Title 17, if
4010	required by K.C.C. chapter 21A.40;
4011	6. A site plan, prepared in a form prescribed by the director;
4012	7. Proof that the lot or lots to be developed are recognized as a lot under K.C.C.
4013	Title 19A;
4014	8. A critical areas affidavit, if required by K.C.C. chapter 21A.24;
4015	9. A completed environmental checklist, if required by K.C.C. chapter 20.44;
4016	10. Payment of any development permit review fees, excluding impact fees
4017	collectible ((pursuant to)) <u>under</u> K.C.C. Title 27;
4018	11. A list of any permits or decisions applicable to the development proposal
4019	that have been obtained before filing the application or that are pending before the county
4020	or any other governmental entity;
4021	12. Certificate of transportation concurrency from the department of local
4022	services if required by K.C.C. chapter 14.70. The certificate of transportation
4023	concurrency may be for less than the total number of lots proposed by a preliminary plat
4024	application only if:

4025	a. at least seventy-five percent of the lots proposed have a certificate of
4026	transportation concurrency at the time of application for the preliminary plat;
4027	b. a certificate of transportation concurrency is provided for any remaining lots
4028	proposed for the preliminary plat application before the expiration of the preliminary plat
4029	and final recording of the additional lots; and
4030	c. the applicant signs a statement that the applicant assumes the risk that the
4031	remaining lots proposed might not be granted.
4032	13. Certificate of future connection from the appropriate purveyor for lots
4033	located within the $((u))\underline{U}$ rban $((g))\underline{G}$ rowth $((a))\underline{A}$ rea that are proposed to be served by on-
4034	site or community sewage system and group B water systems or private well, if required
4035	by K.C.C. 13.24.136 through 13.24.140;
4036	14. A determination if drainage review applies to the project ((pursuant to))
4037	under K.C.C. chapter 9.04 and, if applicable, all drainage plans and documentation
4038	required by the Surface Water Design Manual adopted ((pursuant to)) under K.C.C.
4039	chapter 9.04 and to the extent known at the time of application and when determined
4040	necessary by the director, copies of any required storm water adjustments;
4041	15. Current assessor's maps and a list of tax parcels to which public notice must
4042	be given ((as provided)) in accordance with this chapter, for land use permits requiring a
4043	Type 2, 3 or 4 decision;
4044	16. Legal description of the site;
4045	17. Variances obtained or required under K.C.C. Title 14 or 21A to the extent
4046	known at the date of application or when deemed necessary by the director; and

- 4047 18. For site development permits only, a phasing plan and a time schedule, if the
 4048 site is intended to be developed in phases or if all building permits will not be submitted
 4049 within three years.
- 4050 B. A permit application is complete for purposes of this section when it meets the 4051 procedural submission requirements of the department and is sufficient for continued 4052 processing even though additional information may be required or project modifications 4053 may be undertaken subsequently. The determination of completeness shall not preclude 4054 the department from requesting additional information or studies either at the time of 4055 notice of completeness or subsequently if new or additional information is required or 4056 substantial changes in the proposed action occur, as determined by the department. 4057 C. Additional complete application requirements for the following land use 4058 permits are in the following sections of the King County Code: 4059 1. Clearing and grading permits, K.C.C. 16.82.060((-));
- 4060 2. Construction permits, K.C.C. 16.04.052((-)); and
- 4061 3. ((Mobile home permits, K.C.C. 16.04.093.
- 4062 4.)) Subdivision applications, short subdivision applications and binding site
 4063 plan applications, K.C.C. 19A.08.150.
- 4064 D. The director may;
- 4065 1. Specify the requirements of the site plan required to be submitted for various4066 permits;
- 4067 2. Require additional materials not listed in this section when determined to be4068 necessary for review of the project; and

 section that are determined to be unnecessary for review of an application. E. The applicant shall attest by written oath to the accuracy of all information submitted for an application. F. Applications shall be accompanied by the payment of the applicable filing fees, if any, as established by K.C.C. Title 27. <u>SECTION 207.</u> Ordinance 4461, Section 2, as amended, and K.C.C. 20.22.040 are hereby amended to read as follows: The examiner shall issue final decisions in the following cases:
submitted for an application. F. Applications shall be accompanied by the payment of the applicable filing fees, if any, as established by K.C.C. Title 27. <u>SECTION 207.</u> Ordinance 4461, Section 2, as amended, and K.C.C. 20.22.040 are hereby amended to read as follows:
F. Applications shall be accompanied by the payment of the applicable filing fees, if any, as established by K.C.C. Title 27. <u>SECTION 207.</u> Ordinance 4461, Section 2, as amended, and K.C.C. 20.22.040 are hereby amended to read as follows:
fees, if any, as established by K.C.C. Title 27. <u>SECTION 207.</u> Ordinance 4461, Section 2, as amended, and K.C.C. 20.22.040 are hereby amended to read as follows:
SECTION 207. Ordinance 4461, Section 2, as amended, and K.C.C. 20.22.040 are hereby amended to read as follows:
are hereby amended to read as follows:
•
The examiner shall issue final decisions in the following cases:
A. Appeals of orders of the ombuds under the lobbyist disclosure code, K.C.C.
chapter 1.07;
B. Appeals of sanctions of the finance and business operations division in the
department of executive services imposed under K.C.C. chapter 2.97;
C. Appeals of career service review committee conversion decisions for part-time
and temporary employees under K.C.C. chapter 3.12A;
D. Appeals of electric vehicle recharging station penalties of the Metro transit
department under K.C.C. 4A.700.700;
E. Appeals of notice and orders of the manager of records and licensing services
or the department of local services permitting division manager under K.C.C. chapter
6.01;
F. Appeals of adult entertainment license denials, suspensions and revocations
under K.C.C. chapter 6.09;
G. Appeals of the fire marshal's decisions on fireworks permits under K.C.C.

4092	chapter 6.26;
------	---------------

4093 H. Appeals of cable franchise nonrenewals under K.C.C. 6.27A.060 and notices 4094 and orders under K.C.C. 6.27A.240;

- 4095 I. Appeals of notices and orders of the department of natural resources and parks4096 under K.C.C. chapter 7.09;
- 4097 J. Appeals of decisions of the director of the department of natural resources and 4098 parks on surface water drainage enforcement under K.C.C. chapter 9.04;

4099 K. Appeals of decisions of the director of the department of natural resources and

4100 parks on requests for rate adjustments to surface and storm water management rates and

4101 charges under K.C.C. chapter 9.08;

4102 L. Appeals of decisions on water quality enforcement under K.C.C. chapter 9.12;

4103 M. Appeals of notices and orders of the manager of animal control under K.C.C.

4104 chapter 11.04;

4105 N. Certifications by the finance and business operations division of the

4106 department of executive services involving K.C.C. chapter 12.16;

- 4107 O. Appeals of orders of the office of civil rights under K.C.C. chapter 12.17,
- 4108 K.C.C. chapter 12.18, K.C.C chapter 12.20 and K.C.C. chapter 12.22;
- 4109 P. Appeals of noise-related orders and citations of the department of local
- 4110 services, permitting division, under K.C.C. chapter 12.86;
- 4111 Q. Appeals of utilities technical review committee determinations on water
- 4112 service availability under K.C.C. 13.24.090;
- 4113 R. Appeals of decisions regarding mitigation payment system, commute trip
- 4114 reduction and intersection standards under K.C.C. Title 14;

4115	S. Appeals of suspensions, revocations or limitations of <u>plumbing</u> permits ((or of
4116	decisions of the board of plumbing appeals)) under K.C.C. chapter 16.32;
4117	T. Appeals of all Type 2 decisions under K.C.C. chapter 20.20, with the
4118	exception of appeals of shoreline permits, including shoreline substantial development
4119	permits, shoreline variances and shoreline conditional uses, which are appealable to the
4120	state Shoreline Hearings Board;
4121	U. Appeals of SEPA decisions, ((as provided in)) in accordance with K.C.C.
4122	20.44.120 and public rules adopted under K.C.C. 20.44.075;
4123	V. Appeals of completed farm management plans under K.C.C. 21A.30.045;
4124	W. Appeals of decisions of the interagency review committee created under
4125	K.C.C. 21A.37.070 regarding sending site applications for certification under K.C.C.
4126	chapter 21A.37;
4127	X. Appeals of citations, notices and orders, notices of noncompliance, stop work
4128	orders issued ((pursuant to)) in accordance with K.C.C. Title 23 or Title 1.08 of the rules
4129	and regulations of the King County board of health;
4130	Y. Appeals of notices and certifications of junk vehicles to be removed as a
4131	public nuisance ((as provided)) in accordance with K.C.C. Title 21A and K.C.C. chapter
4132	23.10;
4133	Z. Appeals of decisions not to issue a citation or a notice and order under K.C.C.
4134	23.36.010.A.2;
4135	AA. Appeals of fee waiver decisions by the department of local services,
4136	permitting division, ((as provided)) in accordance with K.C.C. 27.02.040;
4137	BB. Appeals from decisions of the department of natural resources and parks

4138 related to permits, discharge authorizations, violations and penalties under K.C.C.

4139 28.84.050 and 28.84.060;

- 4140 CC. Appeals of transit rider suspensions under K.C.C. 28.96.430;
- 4141 DD. Appeals of department of public safety seizures and intended forfeitures,
- 4142 when properly designated by the chief law enforcement officer of the department of

4143 public safety ((as provided)) in accordance with RCW 69.50.505; and

4144 EE. Other applications or appeals that are prescribed by ordinance.

4145 <u>SECTION 208.</u> Section 209 of this ordinance takes effect on the date that the

4146 minimum time period after adoption of Ordinance 19276 required by RCW 70.77.250(4)

- 4147 has passed.
- 4148 SECTION 209. Ordinance 4461, Section 2, as amended, and K.C.C. 20.22.040
- 4149 are hereby amended to read as follows:

4150 The examiner shall issue final decisions in the following cases:

- 4151 A. Appeals of orders of the ombuds under the lobbyist disclosure code, K.C.C.
- 4152 chapter 1.07;

4153 B. Appeals of sanctions of the finance and business operations division in the 4154 department of executive services imposed under K.C.C. chapter 2.97;

- 4155 C. Appeals of career service review committee conversion decisions for part-time
- 4156 and temporary employees under K.C.C. chapter 3.12A;
- 4157 D. Appeals of electric vehicle recharging station penalties of the Metro transit
- 4158 department under K.C.C. 4A.700.700;

4159 E. Appeals of notice and orders of the manager of records and licensing services

4160 or the department of local services permitting division manager under K.C.C. chapter

4161	6.01;		
4162	F. Appeals of adult entertainment license denials, suspensions and revocations		
4163	under K.C.C. chapter 6.09;		
4164	G. Appeals of the fire marshal's decisions on fireworks permits under K.C.C.		
4165	chapter 17.11;		
4166	H. Appeals of cable franchise nonrenewals under K.C.C. 6.27A.060 and notices		
4167	and orders under K.C.C. 6.27A.240;		
4168	I. Appeals of notices and orders of the department of natural resources and parks		
4169	under K.C.C. chapter 7.09;		
4170	J. Appeals of decisions of the director of the department of natural resources and		
4171	parks on surface water drainage enforcement under K.C.C. chapter 9.04;		
4172	K. Appeals of decisions of the director of the department of natural resources and		
4173	parks on requests for rate adjustments to surface and storm water management rates and		
4174	charges under K.C.C. chapter 9.08;		
4175	L. Appeals of decisions on water quality enforcement under K.C.C. chapter 9.12;		
4176	M. Appeals of notices and orders of the manager of animal control under K.C.C.		
4177	chapter 11.04;		
4178	N. Certifications by the finance and business operations division of the		
4179	department of executive services involving K.C.C. chapter 12.16;		
4180	O. Appeals of orders of the office of civil rights under K.C.C. chapter 12.17,		
4181	K.C.C. chapter 12.18, K.C.C chapter 12.20 and K.C.C. chapter 12.22;		
4182	P. Appeals of noise-related orders and citations of the department of local		
4183	services, permitting division, under K.C.C. chapter 12.86;		

4184	Q. Appeals of utilities technical review committee determinations on water		
4185	service availability under K.C.C. 13.24.090;		
4186	R. Appeals of decisions regarding mitigation payment system, commute trip		
4187	reduction and intersection standards under K.C.C. Title 14;		
4188	S. Appeals of suspensions, revocations or limitations of plumbing permits under		
4189	K.C.C. chapter 16.32;		
4190	T. Appeals of all Type 2 decisions under K.C.C. chapter 20.20, with the		
4191	exception of appeals of shoreline permits, including shoreline substantial development		
4192	permits, shoreline variances and shoreline conditional uses, which are appealable to the		
4193	state Shoreline Hearings Board;		
4194	U. Appeals of SEPA decisions, in accordance with K.C.C. 20.44.120 and public		
4195	rules adopted under K.C.C. 20.44.075;		
4196	V. Appeals of completed farm management plans under K.C.C. 21A.30.045;		
4197	W. Appeals of decisions of the interagency review committee created under		
4198	K.C.C. 21A.37.070 regarding sending site applications for certification under K.C.C.		
4199	chapter 21A.37;		
4200	X. Appeals of citations, notices and orders, notices of noncompliance, stop work		
4201	orders issued in accordance with K.C.C. Title 23 or Title 1.08 of the rules and regulations		
4202	of the King County board of health;		
4203	Y. Appeals of notices and certifications of junk vehicles to be removed as a		
4204	public nuisance in accordance with K.C.C. Title 21A and K.C.C. chapter 23.10;		
4205	Z. Appeals of decisions not to issue a citation or a notice and order under K.C.C.		
4206	23.36.010.A.2;		

4207	AA. Appeals of fee waiver decisions by the department of local services,	
4208	permitting division, in accordance with K.C.C. 27.02.040;	
4209	BB. Appeals from decisions of the department of natural resources and parks	
4210	related to permits, discharge authorizations, violations and penalties under K.C.C.	
4211	28.84.050 and 28.84.060;	
4212	CC. Appeals of transit rider suspensions under K.C.C. 28.96.430;	
4213	DD. Appeals of department of public safety seizures and intended forfeitures,	
4214	when properly designated by the chief law enforcement officer of the department of	
4215	public safety in accordance with RCW 69.50.505; and	
4216	EE. Other applications or appeals that are prescribed by ordinance.	
4217	SECTION 210. Ordinance 13129, Section 6, and K.C.C. 21A.27.060 are hereby	
4218	amended to read as follows:	
4219	The building permit shall become null and void if construction of the transmission	
4220	support structure has not begun within one year after the effective date of permit approval	
4221	or if antennas are not installed within one hundred eighty days after construction of the	
4222	transmission support structure. Extensions shall be allowed only in accordance with the	
4223	criteria specified for building permit extensions in K.C.C. ((16.04.05013)) 16.02.290.	
4224	SECTION 211. Ordinance 10870, Section 523, as amended, and K.C.C.	
4225	21A.28.130 are hereby amended to read as follows:	
4226	All new development shall be served by adequate fire protection as follows:	
4227	A. The site of the development proposed is served by a water supply system that	
4228	provides at least minimum fire flow and $((-))a((-))$ road system or $((-))$ fire lane system that	

4229	provides life safety and rescue access, and other fire protection requirements for		
4230	buildings as required by K.C.C. Titles 16 and 17;		
4231	B. For a zone reclassification or Urban planned development, the timing of		
4232	installation of required fire protection improvements shall be stated in the approving		
4233	ordinance as specified in K.C.C. 20.22.250, secured with a bond or similar security, and		
4234	deposited with King County; and		
4235	C. A variance request from the requirements established by K.C.C. Title 17, Fire		
4236	Code, shall be reviewed ((as set forth)) in accordance with K.C.C. 17.08.090 ((or K.C.C.		
4237	17.10.040, and/))or ((in Article 2)) chapter 1 of the currently adopted edition of the		
4238	International Fire Code and does not require a variance from this title unless relief is		
4239	requested from a building height, setback, landscaping or other development standard		
4240	((set forth)) in K.C.C. chapters 21A.12 through 21A.30.		
4241	SECTION 212. Ordinance 13332, Section 16, as amended, and K.C.C. 27.10.010		
4242	are hereby amended to read as follows:		
4243	Plan review fees shall compensate the department for the plan review necessary to		
4244	determine compliance with approved plans, adopted international codes and other county		
4245	regulations. The fees shall be collected to compensate the department for the review of:		
4246	A. Commercial and residential building permit applications under K.C.C. chapters		
4247	16.04, ((16.70, 16.74,)) 16.78 and 17.04 and K.C.C. Titles 20 and 21A;		
4248	B. Grading and clearing permit applications under K.C.C. chapter 16.82;		
4249	C. Shoreline permit applications and exemptions under K.C.C. Title 25;		
4250	D. State Environmental Policy Act compliance under K.C.C. chapter 20.44;		
4251	E. Critical areas under K.C.C. chapter 21A.24;		

- 4252 F. Preliminary and final subdivisions and short subdivisions under K.C.C. Title
- 4253 19A;
- 4254 G. Binding site plan review under K.C.C. Title 19A;
- 4255 H. Boundary line adjustments under K.C.C. Title 19A;
- 4256 I. Variance requests, conditional use permits, zone reclassification requests, special
- 4257 use permits and temporary use permits under K.C.C. Title 21A;
- 4258 J. Right of way use permits under K.C.C. Title 14; and
- 4259 K. Drainage review under K.C.C. Title 9.

4260 <u>SECTION 213.</u> Ordinance 13332, Section 39, as amended, and K.C.C. 27.10.310

- 4261 are hereby amended to read as follows:
- 4262 Construction and site development inspection fees shall compensate the department
- 4263 for inspections necessary to determine compliance with adopted international codes and
- 4264 other county regulations. The fees may be based on valuation as defined in this title, fixed
- 4265 or both based on valuation and fixed. Fees shall be collected for reinspections and
- 4266 supplemental inspections, as well as being collected to compensate the department for
- 4267 inspection of:
- 4268 A. Commercial and residential buildings, additions, and under K.C.C. chapters
- 4269 16.04((, 16.70, 16.74)) and 16.78 and K.C.C. Titles 20 and 21A;
- 4270 B. Grading and clearing sites under K.C.C. chapter 16.82;
- 4271 C. Site development, including roads and drainage and erosion control under
- 4272 K.C.C. Titles 9 and 14 and K.C.C. chapter 16.82;
- 4273 D. Shoreline permit approvals and exemptions under K.C.C. Title 25;

4274	E. State Environme	ntal Policy Act condition compliance under K.C.C. chapter
4275	20.48;	
4276	F. Zoning condition	a compliance under K.C.C. Title 21A; and
4277	G. Monitoring drai	nage and sensitive area conditions.
4278	SECTION 214. Th	e following are each hereby repealed:
4279	A. Ordinance 1060	8, Section 3, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.130;
4280	B. Ordinance 1491	4, Section 13, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.180;
4281	C. Ordinance 1256	0, Section 14, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.380;
4282	D. Ordinance 1256	0, Section 9, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.02.560;
4283	E. Ordinance 1783	7, Section 40, and K.C.C. 16.03.165;
4284	F. Ordinance 1491	4, Section 114, and K.C.C. 16.03.220;
4285	G. Ordinance 1580	2, Section 21, and K.C.C. 16.04.305;
4286	H. Ordinance 1491	4, Section 144, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.320;
4287	I. Ordinance 14914	, Section 151, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.340;
4288	J. Ordinance 15802	2, Section 23, and K.C.C. 16.04.342;
4289	K. Ordinance 1580	2, Section 31, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.455;
4290	L. Ordinance 1491	4, Section 167, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.470;
4291	M. Ordinance 1580	2, Section 33, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.472;
4292	N. Ordinance 1580	2, Section 34 and K.C.C. 16.04.475;
4293	O. Ordinance 1580	2, Section 35 and K.C.C. 16.04.478;
4294	P. Ordinance 1256	0, Section 56, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.500;
4295	Q. Ordinance 1491	4, Section 177, and K.C.C. 16.04.510;
4296	R. Ordinance 1580	2, Section 36, and K.C.C. 16.04.515;

4297	S. Ordinance 14914, Section 178, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.520;
4298	T. Ordinance 14914, Section 179, and K.C.C. 16.04.530;
4299	U. Ordinance 14914, Section 185, and K.C.C. 16.04.540;
4300	V. Ordinance 15802, Section 38, and K.C.C. 16.04.545;
4301	W. Ordinance 12560, Section 71, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.590;
4302	X. Ordinance 12560, Section 76, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.640;
4303	Y. Ordinance 12560, Section 77, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.650;
4304	Z. Ordinance 12560, Section 78, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.660;
4305	AA. Ordinance 12560, Section 79, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.670;
4306	BB. Ordinance 12560, Section 80, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.680;
4307	CC. Ordinance 12560, Section 81, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.690;
4308	DD. Ordinance 12560, Section 82, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.700;
4309	EE. Ordinance 12560, Section 99, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.870;
4310	FF. Ordinance 11622, Section 2, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.04.880;
4311	GG. Ordinance 3647, Section 8, and K.C.C. 16.04.910;
4312	HH. Ordinance 14914, Section 269, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.010;
4313	II. Ordinance 14914, Section 270, and K.C.C. 16.05.020;
4314	JJ. Ordinance 14914, Section 271, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.030;
4315	KK. Ordinance 14914, Section 273, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.050;
4316	LL. Ordinance 14914, Section 277, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.090;
4317	MM. Ordinance 15802, Section 84, and K.C.C. 16.05.102;
4318	NN. Ordinance 15802, Section 86, and K.C.C. 16.05.104;
4319	OO. Ordinance 11797, Section 2, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.106;

4320	PP. Ordinance 2910, Section 4 (part), as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.108;
4321	QQ. Ordinance 12560, Section 57, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.110;
4322	RR. Ordinance 11797, Section 1, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.120;
4323	SS. Ordinance 15802, Section 93, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.124;
4324	TT. Ordinance 11797, Section 3, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.05.127;
4325	UU. Ordinance 14238, Section 18, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.010;
4326	VV. Ordinance 14238, Section 19, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.020;
4327	WW. Ordinance 14238, Section 21, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.030;
4328	XX. Ordinance 14914, Section 288, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.031;
4329	YY. Ordinance 14914, Section 289, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.032;
4330	ZZ. Ordinance 14914, Section 290, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.033;
4331	AAA. Ordinance 14914, Section 291, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.034;
4332	BBB. Ordinance 14914, Section 292, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.035;
4333	CCC. Ordinance 14914, Section 293, and K.C.C. 16.06.036;
4334	DDD. Ordinance 14914, Section 294, and K.C.C. 16.06.037;
4335	EEE. Ordinance 14914, Section 295, and K.C.C. 16.06.038;
4336	FFF. Ordinance 14238, Section 21, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.040;
4337	GGG. Ordinance 14238, Section 22, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.050;
4338	HHH. Ordinance 14238, Section 23, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.060;
4339	III. Ordinance 14238, Section 24, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.070;
4340	JJJ. Ordinance 14238, Section 25, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.06.080;
4341	KKK. Ordinance 14111, Section 118, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.12.010;
4342	LLL. Ordinance 15802, Section 103, and K.C.C. 16.12.012;

4343	MMM. Ordinance 14111, Section 129, and K.C.C. 16.14.010;
4344	NNN. Ordinance 14914, Section 340, and K.C.C. 16.14.070;
4345	OOO. Ordinance 14914, Section 341, and K.C.C. 16.14.080;
4346	PPP. Ordinance 12560, Section 116, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.120
4347	QQQ. Ordinance 12560, Section 118, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.130;
4348	RRR. Ordinance 14914, Section 354, and K.C.C. 16.14.160;
4349	SSS. Ordinance 14914, Section 355, and K.C.C. 16.14.170;
4350	TTT. Ordinance 12560, Section 119, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.180;
4351	UUU. Ordinance 14914, Section 358, and K.C.C. 16.14.190;
4352	VVV. Ordinance 12560, Section 136, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.230;
4353	WWW. Ordinance 12560, Section 137, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.240;
4354	XXX. Ordinance 14914, Section 368, and K.C.C. 16.14.260;
4355	YYY. Ordinance 14914, Section 369, and K.C.C. 16.14.270;
4356	ZZZ. Ordinance 14238, Section 5, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.300;
4357	AAAA. Ordinance 14238, Section 6, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.310;
4358	BBBB. Ordinance 14238, Section 7, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.320;
4359	CCCC. Ordinance 15802, Section 106, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.321;
4360	DDDD. Ordinance 14238, Section 8, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.330;
4361	EEEE. Ordinance 14238, Section 9, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.340;
4362	FFFF. Ordinance 14238, Section 10, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.350;
4363	GGGG. Ordinance 14238, Section 11, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.360;
4364	HHHH. Ordinance 15802, Section 109, and K.C.C. 16.14.365;
4365	IIII. Ordinance 15802, Section 110, and K.C.C. 16.14.366;

4366	JJJJ. Ordinance 14238, Section 12, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.370;
4367	KKKK. Ordinance 14238, Section 13, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.380;
4368	LLLL. Ordinance 15802, Section 113, and K.C.C. 16.14.385;
4369	MMMM. Ordinance 14238, Section 14, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.390;
4370	NNNN. Ordinance 14238, Section 15, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.14.400;
4371	OOOO. Ordinance 14914, Section 396, and K.C.C. 16.14.420;
4372	PPPP. Ordinance 14914, Section 399, and K.C.C. 16.14.440;
4373	QQQQ. Ordinance 14914, Section 417, and K.C.C. 16.14.560;
4374	RRRR. Ordinance 8330, Section 34, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.32.085;
4375	SSSS. Ordinance 6746, Section 19, KCC 16.32.170;
4376	TTTT. Ordinance 15802, Section 120, and K.C.C. 16.32.175;
4377	UUUU. Ordinance 15802, Section 121, and K.C.C. 16.32.185;
4378	VVVV. Ordinance 15802, Section 125, and K.C.C. 16.32.225;
4379	WWWW. Ordinance 15802, Section 127, and K.C.C. 16.32.245;
4380	XXXX. Ordinance 15802, Section 129, and K.C.C. 16.32.265;
4381	YYYY. Ordinance 15802, Section 134, as amended, and K.C.C. 16.32.315;
4382	ZZZZ. Ordinance 15802, Section 135, and K.C.C. 16.32.326;
4383	AAAAA. Ordinance 15802, Section 136, and K.C.C. 16.32.335;
4384	BBBBB. Ordinance 12560, Section 151, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.270;
4385	CCCCC. Ordinance 12560, Section 150, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.300;
4386	DDDDD. Ordinance 12560, Section 158, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.340;
4387	EEEEE. Ordinance 12560, Section 159, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.350;
4388	FFFFF. Ordinance 12560, Section 162, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.360;

4389	GGGGG. Ordinance 14111, Section 201, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.430;
4390	HHHHH. Ordinance 12560, Section 170, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.440;
4391	IIIII. Ordinance 14111, Section 202, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.460;
4392	JJJJJ. Ordinance 14111, Section 203, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.470;
4393	KKKKK. Ordinance 14111, Section 205, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.480;
4394	LLLLL. Ordinance 14111, Section 213, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.490;
4395	MMMMM. Ordinance 14111, Section 206, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.500;
4396	NNNNN. Ordinance 14111, Section 210, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.510;
4397	OOOOO. Ordinance 15803, Section 26, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.522;
4398	PPPPP. Ordinance 6328, Section 4, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.530;
4399	QQQQQ. Ordinance 14915, Section 79, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.550;
4400	RRRRR. Ordinance 17837, Section 82, and K.C.C. 17.04.565;
4401	SSSSS. Ordinance 14111, Section 220, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.570;
4402	TTTTT. Ordinance 12560, Section 175, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.580;
4403	UUUUU. Ordinance 15803, Section 8, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.583;
4404	VVVVV Ordinance 14238, Section 29, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.600;
4405	WWWWW. Ordinance 14238, Section 30, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.610;
4406	XXXXX. Ordinance 14238, Section 31, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.620;
4407	YYYYY. Ordinance 8726, Section 1, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.04.630;
4408	ZZZZZ. Ordinance 5828, Section 2, and K.C.C. 17.08.010;
4409	AAAAAA. Ordinance 5828, Section 5, as amended, and K.C.C. 17.08.040;
4410	BBBBBB. Ordinance 5828, Section 6, and K.C.C. 17.08.050;
4411	CCCCCC. Ordinance 5828, Section 7, and K.C.C. 17.08.060;

4412	DDDDDD.	Ordinance 5828, Section 8, and K.C.C. 17.08.070;

- 4413 EEEEEE. Ordinance 5828, Section 9, and K.C.C. 17.08.080;
- 4414 FFFFFF. Ordinance 3087, Section 10, and K.C.C. 17.08.110;
- 4415 GGGGGGG. Ordinance 3087, Section 11, and K.C.C. 17.08.120;
- 4416 HHHHHH. Ordinance 5828, Section 14, and K.C.C. 17.08.150; and
- 4417 IIIIII. Ordinance 7080, Section 2, and K.C.C. 17.08.160.
- 4418 <u>SECTION 215.</u> This ordinance takes effect ninety days after its enactment.

4419 <u>SECTION 216.</u> Severability. If any provision of this ordinance or its application

- to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the ordinance or the
- 4421 application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

KING COUNTY COUNCIL KING COUNTY, WASHINGTON

ATTEST:

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, ____.

Attachments: None